

NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND COURSE SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

NATIONAL DIPLOMA

IN

AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY
PLOT B, BIDA ROAD, P M B 2239, KADUNA, NIGERIA

NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURE TECHNOLOGY

2.0 GOAL AND OBJECTIVES:

GOAL: The National Diploma in Agriculture is designed to produce agricultural technicians who are self – reliant, skilled and capable of adopting modern techniques in agricultural Production.

OBJECTIVES: A product of ND in Agriculture should be able to:

- 1. Establish agricultural farm enterprises in crop, animal and fish production;
- 2. Employ modern techniques in apiary, floriculture and micro-livestock (e.g. Rabbits, cane rat and snailery), quails and pigeons production.
- 3. Employ modern techniques in the production of animal feeds.
- 4. Assist in processing, storage and marketing of agricultural produce.
- 5. Assist in pest and disease control.
- 6. Carry out Agricultural Extension services
- 7. Carry out field survey involving land measurements and field layout.

Entry Requirements.

The general entry requirements for the ND Agricultural Technology programme are:

(a) Five credits level passes in WAEC or NECO and NABTEB in not more than two sittings.

The subjects must include Biology/Agricultural Science, Chemistry and any three of the following: Geography, Mathematics, Economics, Technical Drawing, Physics and English language. At least, a pass in English language and Mathematics is compulsory.

(b) Candidates who have successfully completed the Board's recognized pre-National diploma (Science Technology) course may be admitted into the Programme. Such students must have passed Biology/Agricultural science, Chemistry,

Mathematics, English language and any one of the following subjects: Economics, Technical Drawing, Physics and Geography at WASC, SSSC, GCE O'Level or NECO and NABTEB before undertaking the course.

Structure of Programme

The National Diploma Agricultural Technology is a two year Programme i.e. four semesters of classroom, laboratory, field and workshop activities in the college. Three months Supervised Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) shall be carried out at the end of each year of the Programme. Each semester shall be of 17 weeks duration made up as follows: 15 Contact weeks of teaching, i.e. recitation, practical exercises, quiz, tests, etc and 2 weeks for examination and registration.

Evaluation Scheme

The National Diploma Agricultural Technology Examination must be externally moderated. In grading the students, theory shall constitute 50% while Practical is 50%.

Accreditation

Each Programme offered at the National Diploma level shall be accredited by the NBTE before the Diplomates can be awarded the diploma certificate. Details about the process of accrediting a Programme for the award of the ND are available from the Executive Secretary, National Board for Technical Education, Plot B, Bida Road, P.M.B. 2239, Kaduna, Nigeria.

Conditions for the Award of ND Agricultural Technology

Institutions offering accredited Programmes will award the National Diploma to candidates who successfully completed the Programme after passing prescribed course work, examinations, diploma project and the supervised industrial work experience. Such candidates should have completed a minimum of between 72 and 80 semester credit units depending on the Programme.

Diplomas shall be classified as follows: Distinction - GPA of 3.50 and above Upper Credit - GPA of 3.00 - 3.49 Lower Credit - GPA of 2.50 - 2.99 Pass - GPA of 2.00 - 2.49 Fail - GPA of below - 2.00

Guidance Notes for Teachers Teaching the Programme

The new curriculum is drawn in unit courses. This is in keeping with the provisions of the National Policy on Education which stresses the need to introduce the semester credit units which will enable a student who so wish to transfer the units already completed in an institution of similar standard from which he is transferring.

In designing the units, the principle of the modular system by product has been adopted; thus making each of the professional modules, when completed provides the student with technician operative skills, which can be used for employment purpose.

As the success of the credit unit system depends on the articulation of Programme between the institutions and industry, the curriculum content has been written in behavioral objectives, so that it is clear to all the expected performances of the student who successfully

completed some of the courses or the diplomats of the Programme. There is a slight departure in the presentation of the performance based curriculum which requires the conditions under which the performance are expected to be carried out and the criteria for the acceptable levels of performance. It is a deliberate attempt to further involve the staff of the department teaching the Programme to write their own curriculum stating the conditions existing in the institution under which the performance can take place and to follow that with the criteria for deferring an acceptable level of performance. Departmental submission on the final curriculum may be vetted by the Academic Board of the institution.

Our aim is to continue to see to it that a solid internal evaluation system exist in each institution for ensuring minimum standard and quality of education in the programmes offered throughout the polytechnic system.

The teaching of the theory and practical work should, as much as possible be integrated. Practical exercises, especially those in professional courses and laboratory work should not be taught in isolation from the theory. For most courses, there should be a balance of theory to practice in the ratio of 50:50 or 60:40 or the reverse.

AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY (NATIONAL DIPLOMA)

PROPOSED CURRICULUM TABLE

YEAR I- SEMESTER I

COURSE	COURSE	THEORY	PRACTIC	TOTAL
CODE		HRS/WK	AL	HRS/WK
			HRS/WK	
AGT 114	Principles of Animal Production	2	2	4.0
ABE 101	Introduction to Agricultural and Bio-Environmental Engineering	3	1	4.0
AGT 101	Introduction to Farm Woodland Management	2	2	4.0
GNS 102	Communication in English 1	2	0	2.0
GNS 111	Citizenship Education I	2	0	2.0
AGT 111	Principles of Crop Production	2	2	4.0
AGT 112	Elements of Agricultural Economics	2	0	2.0
COM 001	Computer Applications I	0	3	3.0
AGT 115	Introduction to Agricultural Marketing	2	0	2.0
AGT 113	Introduction to Soil Science	2	2	4.0
	Total	19	12	31

Year I- Semester II

COURSE	COURSE	THEORY	PRACTICAL	TOTAL
CODE				
AGT 129	Industrial Crop Production 1	2	2	4.0
AGT121	Annual Crops	2	1	3.0
AGT122	Crop Protection	2	1	3.0
AGT123	Sheep, Goat and Swine Production	1	2	3.0
AGT124	Principles of Bee Keeping	1	2	3.0
AGT126	Micro-Livestock Production	2	2	4.0
AGT127	Principles of Irrigation and Drainage	2	1	3.0
COM 002	Computer Applications II	0	3	3
GNS 202	Communication in English II	2	0	2.0
GNS 121	Citizenship Education II	2	0	2.0
AGT128	Post –harvest Technology and Biology	2	2	4.0
	Total	18	14	32

Year II Semester III

COURSE	COURSE	THEORY	PRACTICAL	TOTAL
CODE				
MEC 112	Basic Workshop Practice	0	4	4.0
AGT 211	Pasture and Forage Production	1	3	4.0
AGT 212	Agro-Climatology	2	2	4.0
BAM 116	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	2	1	3.0
GNS 121	Citizenship Education II	2	0	2.0
AGT 214	Industrial Crop Production II	2	2	4.0
AGT 215	Soil Fertility and Crop Nutrition	2	2	4.0
AGT 216	Farm Soil Management	2	3	5.0
	Total	13	17	30

Year 2 Semester IV

COURSE	COURSE	THEORY	PRACTICAL	TOTAL
CODE				
AGT 222	Poultry Production	2	2	4.0
AGT 223	Farm Power and Mechanization	2	2	4.0
AGT 224	Genetics and Breeding	1	1	2.0
BAM 216	Practice of Entrepreneurship	1	2	3.0
AGT 225	Beef and Dairy Production	2	2	4.0
AGT 226	Horticultural Crop Production	2	2	4.0
AGT 227	Basic Fisheries Technology	2	1	3.0
AGT 228	Introduction to Animal Health	1	2	3.0
AGT 229	Farm Management	2	0	2.0
AGT 230	Agricultural Extension and Rural Sociology	3	0	3.0
	Total	18	14	32

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 114 - Principles of Animal Production

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: To acquaint students with the basic principles of animal nutrition, reproduction and health

management.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Appreciate contribution of livestock to the national economy and areas of major livestock production in Nigeria
- 2.0 Appreciate different livestock rearing systems and their advantages and disadvantages
- 3.0 Understand different classes of feed resources and processing techniques
- 4.0 Understand monogastric, ruminant and pseudo-ruminant digestive systems
- 5.0 Appreciate different nutrients and their role in animal growth and production
- 6.0 Understand reproductive physiology and genetic improvement of farm animals.
- 7.0 Appreciate basic farm animals' health management principles

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE: PRINCIPLES OF	COURSE CODE: AGT 114		CONTACT HOURS: 4 Hours/wk (2						
ANIMAL PRODUCTION			hrs lectures: 2 hrs practicals)						
GOAL : To acquaint students with the	ne basic principles of animal nutrition, re-	production a	nd health management.						
-	-		_						
COURSE SPECIFICATION: Practical Contents:									

	General Objective: 1.0 Appreciate contribution of livestock to the national economy and areas of major livestock production in Nigeria.								
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources			
1	1.1 List and appreciate the different uses of animals and animal products.	Explain social and economic uses of farm animals.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify different types of animals and animal products.	Show a range of animal species and types, and animal products to students e.g. meat, dairy produce, hides, fleeces etc.	Live animals, pictures, samples of products.			
2	1.2 Identify different areas of livestock production and their comparative advantages	Explain the geographical distribution of livestock production zones.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.						
	1.3 Understand the supply chain for animal products	Explain the supply chain for animal products and indicate how important it is for the Nigerian		Understand how animal products are processed, stored and distributed.	Accompany students to food or product processing enterprise	Processing company willing to accept visitors.			

		national				
	General Objective: 2.0	economy Appreciate differen	t livestock rearing	g systems and the	ir advantages and	disadvantages.
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Understand the different livestock rearing systems (a).	Describe 1) Extensive livestock management systems 2) Semi- extensive livestock management systems	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Observe various types of livestock farming systems.	Take students on field trips to see different types of livestock systems.	College farms. Private farms.
4	2.1 Understand the different livestock rearing systems (b).	3) Intensive livestock management systems Explain the advantages and disadvantages of each system		Observe various types of intensive livestock farming systems.	Take students on field trips to see different types of intensive livestock systems.	College farms. Private farms.
	General Objective: 3.0					1
VEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources

5	3.1 Classify and	Guide students	LCD projector	Identify	Guide the	Different
J	understand the different	to identify and	Slide projector	different types	students	feedstuffs and
	livestock feeds items	classify feedstuff	White board	of livestock	on how to	forage samples
	and their uses.	into	Markers.	feed.	identify	Toruge sumpres
	and their ases.	carbohydrate,	Laptop	icca.	different feed	
		protein, lipid and	computers.		resources	
		fibre sources.	computers.		resources	
		Explain the				
		difference				
		between				
		roughages,				
		concentrates etc.				
		Explain the				
		importance of				
		minerals and				
		vitamins in				
		animal rations.				
6						
	3.2 Know and	Explain the need		Identification	Show students	Different
	understand feed	for processing		of processed	samples of	feedstuff
	processing techniques,	and how to		livestock feed.	processed feed.	samples.
	technologies and end	process.				
	products.					
	General Objective: 4.0 l	Understand monog	astric, ruminant a	and pseudo-rumin	ant digestive syst	tems.
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources
				Objective		

7	4.1 Understand the	Explain the most	LCD projector	Appreciate the	Guide the	Digestive tract
	physiology of digestive	important	Slide projector	anatomy and	students	models of a
	systems of monogastric,	physical aspects	White board	biochemistry	to identify the	ruminant,
	ruminant and pseudo	of the digestive	Markers.	of the different	different parts	monogastric
	ruminant animals.	system of each	Laptop	digestive	of the digestive	animal and
		class of	computers.	systems.	systems.	pseudo ruminant.
		livestock.	r			r
8	4.2 Understand the	Explain the most				
	biochemistry of	important				
	digestive systems of	biochemical				
	monogastric, ruminant	aspects of the				
	and pseudo ruminant	digestive system				
	animals.	of each class of				
		livestock.				
9	4.3 Understand how to	Explain ration			Demonstrate	Paper,
	calculate a simple ration	formulation for		Work out a	how to work	calculators and
	formulation by hand.	monogastric and		ration	out a ration	pens.
		ruminant		formulation	formulation.	
		animals.				
	General Objective: 5.0 A	appreciate differen	t nutrients and the	ir role in animal s	growth and prod	uction
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning
WEEK	Objective	Activities	Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
				Objective		
10	5.1 Understand the	Introduce the	LCD projector	Understand	Demonstrate	Lab equipment
	biochemical pathways in	biochemical	Slide projector	how to perform	lab techniques	and
	the animal of:	characterization	White board	simple lab	for analysis of	consumables.
	a) carbohydrates	of each group of	Markers.		feedstuffs	

	b) lipids c) proteins General Objective: 6.0 U	<u>-</u>				1
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
11	6.1 Understand the influence of hormones on male and female reproduction.6.2 Know the physiology of the male and female reproductive organs.	Explain the endocrinology of animal reproduction e.g. the oestrus cycle. Introduce the structures associated with reproduction.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Appreciate the anatomy of the male and female reproductive tracts and associated structures.	Demonstrate using 3-D models the physiology of reproduction.	3-D models of the male and female reproductive organs. Post- mortem samples of embryos and foetuses.
12	6.3 Understand what happens at fertilization, gestation and parturition.	Explain the basic processes of fertilization, gestation and parturition.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.			
13	6.4 Understand the concepts of animal genetics and how breed	Explain the structure of genes and how they behave	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers.	Appreciate genetic variability of size, coat	Introduce students to a range of animal types	Farms and animals.

	improvement can be managed.	during mitosis and meiosis. Explain the concepts of genetic improvement	Laptop computers.	colour, milk yield, wool type etc of a range of animals.	and explain the concepts of dominant and regressive genes.	
		through performance recording and selective breeding.				
	General Objective: 7.0 A	appreciate basic fai	rm animals' health	management pri	inciples.	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
14	7.1 Understand the causes and effects of diseases in livestock including viral, fungal and bacterial diseases, as well as parasites.	Explain how diseases affect animals and how they are spread. Explain what parasites are and how they interreact with animals.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify symptoms of diseases and parasites by looking at live examples.	Demonstrate the identification of a range of disease symptoms and explain how to identify parasitic insects, annelids etc.	Samples of diseased tissue, live animals with problems, pictures, photographs etc.
15			LCD projector			Farms to visit.

7.2 Know the main	Explain the	Slide projector	See systems of	Take students	
preventative health	concepts of	White board	preventative	to visit farms	
measures for livestock	preventative	Markers.	health	where	
farmers and understand	medicine, flock	Laptop	measures in	preventative	
the importance of	or herd health,	computers.	action.	measures are	
prophylactic medicine	clean grazing			being used.	
and alternative	techniques etc.				
protection measures.					

PROGRAMMEE: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology:

COURSE: ABE IOI - Introduction to Agricultural and Bio Environmental Engineering

DURATION: 60 Hours (3 Hour Lectures, 1 Hour Practicals)

UNIT: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable the students to understand the scope of Agricultural Engineering

and its application in agricultural (crop, fibre and animal) production.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the students should be able to:-

- 1.0 Outline the scope of Agricultural and Bio Environmental Engineering
- 2.0 Understand the roles of Agricultural and Bio Environmental Engineering in National Economic Development.
- 3.0 Know the application of Farm Power and Machinery in Agricultural Production.
- 4.0 Know the application of Soil and Water Engineering in Agricultural Production.
- 5.0 Know the application of Farm Structures in Agricultural Production.
- 6.0 Know the use of Electric Power in Agricultural Production
- 7.0 Know the application of Post harvest Technology in Agricultural Production.
- 8.0 Introduce students to Professional Organizations relevant to Agricultural Engineering and Professional Activities

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAI	L TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE : Introduction to Agricultural and Bio Environmental Engineering	COURSE CODE: ABE 101	CONTACT HOURS: 4 HOURS /wk (3 hr lectures: 1 hr practicals)					
GOAL: This course is designed to enable the students to understand the scope of Agricultural Engineering and its application in agricultural (crop, fibre and animal) production.							
COURSE SPECIFICATION: : Theoretical practical							
General Objective: 1.0 Outline the scope of Agricultu	ral and Bio Environmental Engineer	ring					

WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective		Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	Define Agricultural Engineering. 1.1 Outline the history of	Defines Agric Engineering Explain its mission (to	Chalk or magic board, cardboard	For students to effectively give the definition of Agric. Engineering.	Highlights the key words in the definition and ask	Chalk or magic board, cardboard
	Agricultural Engineering.	reduce human drudgery, increase production, increase efficiency, etc).	drawings etc		the students to explain.	drawings etc
		Give history and development of Agric. and Bio Environmental Engineering				
2	1.2 Distinguish between Agricultural Engineering and other branches of Engineering.	List other fields of engineering (Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Material and Metallurgy, etc). Explain the common boundaries and differences in the various branches of engineering. Emphasis on the uniqueness of Agric Engineering	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings etc	Ensure the students understand that agric engineering is the application of various discipline in science and engineering to solve agric problems.	States some problems of agriculture. Explains how each engineering field can be used to solve the problems.	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings etc
2	1.3 Distinguish the areas of specialization in	State the areas of specialization of Agric.	Chalk or magic board,	Students to list and write the various areas of	Display a chart of the areas of	Chalk or magic board,
	Agricultural Engineering	Engineering such as:	cardboard drawings etc	specializations in agric engineering.	specialization and other sub-areas.	cardboard drawings etc

*Farm Power and	
Machinery	
* Soil and Water	
Engineering	
*Farm Structures and	
Environment	
*Processing and Storage	
*Farm Electricity	
*Ergonomics and other	
emerging areas	
Cinorging areas	
State the scope main target	
of each of the areas of	
specialization.	
specialization.	
Discuss their	
interrelationship of the	
areas of specialization.	

		erstand the roles of agri- ngineering in National E				
WEEK	Development.	Looming	Chacifia I camping	Teachers	Looming	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Activities	Learning Resources

3	Role in National	List jobs in agriculture,	Chalk or magic	Students to believe	Display list of	Chalk or
	Economic Development ;	engineering, education, banking, environmental	board, cardboard drawings etc	that an Agric Engineer is fit to	jobs in engineering,	magic board, cardboard
	2.1 List the various job opportunities open to Agricultural Engineers in the Country.	and multinational sectors, etc - Provide list of successful Agric Engineers in the listed sectors		work in any job that can be used to reduce human drudgery or is agric related.	education, banking, environmental studies etc	drawings etc
3	 2.2 Explain the contribution of Agricultural Engineering to National Economic Development such as: (i) Employment generation in the Agricultural sector. (ii) Production of food and fibre (iii) Source of foreign exchange earnings. (iv) Raw materials for industries, etc. 	 Write areas of national economic developments. Explain agric engineering has contributed or will contribute to such development. Provide list of successful Agric Engineers involved in the various areas of National development 	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings etc	Students should be able to list how agric engineering is contributing or will contribute to national developments	Ask students to write a technical report on the "What agric engineering is and its contributions to national development"	Technical write-up

	· ·	General Objective: 3.0 Know the application of farm power and machinery in agricultural production.				
WEEI	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources

4	Farm Power and	Define 'Farm Power',	Chalk or magic	Students should be	Identify various	Drawings,
	Machinery.	'Farm and Machinery'	board, cardboard	able to explain the	power sources and	pictures,
	3.1 Define the terms	in agric engineering.	drawings etc	mission of farm	machinery used in	catalogs etc.
	power and machinery			power and machinery	agric engineering.	
		Give the examples of		option of agric		
		'Farm Power' and		engineering.		
		'Farm Machinery'				
4	32 Differentiate between	Explain each of the	Chalk or magic	Students to	Visit the	Workshop
	the following terms:	term.	board, cardboard	understand principle	workshop to	materials
	implements, tools,		drawings, catalogs	of grouping working	identify working	
	equipment, and	State the distinctive	etc	materials in terms of	materials that are	
	machinery	features of each.		implements, tools,	implements, tools,	
				equipment, and	equipment, and	
		Provide list/ examples		machinery	machinery	
		of implements, tools,				
		equipment and				
_	2.2 Describe the consistence	machinery.	C111	C4 1411-1	Ministrate Comme	E
5	3.3 Describe the various	List sources of power	Chalk or magic	Students should	Visit the farm	Farmstead
	sources of power on the farm, their mode	on the farm, including	board, cardboard	know and write the	identify the type	
	*	tractor, solar, hydro	drawings, catalogs	sources of power on	of power being used, their mode	
	of generation and utilization	thermal, geo thermal, etc.	etc	the farm, their mode of generation and	of generation and	
	utilization	etc.		utilization	utilization.	
		State mode of		utilization	utilization.	
		generation of the				
		power.				
		power.				
		Explain how the power				
		is utilized in the farm.				
		is dufficed in the fallif.			1	

5	3.4	Classify agricultural	Mention various makes	Chalk or magic	For students to	Visit a tractor	Tractor sales
		tractor according to	of tractors they know.	board, cardboard	classify tractors	sales or hiring	or hiring
		their power rating,		drawings, pictures,	according to their	unit.	outfit
		make, and	List the classes of	catalogs etc	makes and models,		
		constructional	agricultural tractor base		power rating and	Observe various	
		features	on power rating, and		constructional	tractors.	
			constructional features.		features	GI IC	
						Classify tractors	
			Explain the listed			observed.	
(2.5	Identify main value of	tractor class.	Chally an mania	Chudanta ahawld	Doint and name	Functional or
6	3.5	Identify main units of	List the functional units	Chalk or magic	Students should	Point and name the functional	
		a typical farm tractor	of a tractor (e.g. engine, gearbox,	board, cardboard drawings, pictures,	identify the functional units of	units of the	dismantled units of
			electrical systems,	catalogs etc	the tractor system.	tractor.	tractor.
			linkages etc.).	Catalogs etc	the tractor system.	tractor.	tractor.
			mikages etc.).				
			Explain each part				
			listed.				
6	3.6	State the functions of	Explain the functions	Chalk or magic	To understand the	Tabulate the units	Chalk or
		tractor units identified	of each of the units	board, cardboard	functional	and their various	magic board,
		in 3.7 above	identified.	drawings, pictures,	relationship between	functions.	cardboard
				catalogs etc	the units of the		drawings,
					tractor and the work		pictures,
					they perform.		catalogs etc

	General Objective: 4.0 Know the application of soil and water engineering in agricultural practices.						
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	

7	Soil and Water	Introduce the topic.	Chalk or magic	Students should be	Visit some	Irrigation
	Engineering in	1	board, cardboard	able to tell what Soil	irrigation farms or	Farm or film
	Agricultural Practices	List and explain the	drawings, etc	and Water	shoot films to	projectors
	4.1 State the importance of	importance of soil and		Engineering is all	show the	
	soil and water	water management in		about.	applications of	
	management in	irrigation, drainage,			Soil and Water	
	irrigation, drainage, soil	soil conservation and		Give its importance	Engineering.	
	conservation and land	land reclamation on the		in irrigation,		
	reclamation on the	farm.		drainage etc.		
	farm.					
	4.2 List different sources of	Identify and list the	Chalk or magic	Students to know and	Display pictures	Pictures or
	water for irrigation	different sources of	board, cardboard	mention sources of	or films to show	film
		water for irrigation.	drawings, etc	water for irrigation.	various sources of	projectors
					water for	
					irrigation.	
8	4.3 Describe the various	List various methods.	Chalk or magic	Students should	Visit erosion	Visits, picture
	methods of controlling		board, cardboard	mention the various	control sites or	display or
	soil erosion	Describe each method	drawings, etc	soil control	display pictures or	film show.
		listed.		mechanism and	films to show	
				describe each.	various methods	
_					of erosion control.	
8	4.4 Describe the various	Take a visit to water	Farm or	Students to see	Take a visit to a	Farm or
	water control structures,	control site.	construction site.	identify and describe	water control site	construction
	drainage structures and			the constructional		site.
	soil conservation	Identify each structure.		features of water,	Identify each	
	structures on visitation			drainage and soil	structure	
	to farm site	Describe its		conversation control		
		constructional feature		structure.	Describe its	
		as well as the process			constructional	
		of using it.			feature as well as	

					the process of using it.	
9	4.5 Identify basic irrigation equipment on the farm	List basic irrigation equipment. Describe each listed item	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, film projectors, etc	Students will identify, handle and understand the basic operations of some irrigation equipment.	Take a visit to the farm site Identify the available irrigation Describe its principles of operations.	Irrigation field.
9	4.6 Identify machinery for land drainage, reclamation and estate maintenance	List basic land drainage equipment. Describe each listed item	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, film projector, etc	Students will identify, handle and understand the basic operations of land drainage equipment.	Take a visit to the farm site Identify the available land drainage Describe its principles of operations.	Irrigation and drainage field.
10	4.7 Description of water control structures and channels	List water control structures. Explain each characteristic listed. Explain how the measurements are being carried out.	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, film projector, etc	Students should be exposed to water control structures like stilling basin, drop spillway, chutes, flumes, weirs etc.	Carry out measurements of hydraulic characteristics of water control structures like weirs etc	Irrigation or drainage control sites.

	They should carry	
	out hydraulic	
	characteristics	
	measurements of	
	control structure	
	listed.	

	General Objective : 5.0 Know the various roles of farm structures and environment for agricultural production :					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
11	Farm Structures and Environment 5.1 Introduce farm structures and environment and Identify various farm structures used for crop storage and animal husbandry	List various farm structures used for crop storage and animal husbandry such as cribs, silos, poultry houses, animal pens, warehouses, farm roads, dams, drainages, etc	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Students should be able to identify different farm structures.	Provide pictures of different farm structures. Encourage students to identify and visit the sites of some farm structures in their locality	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc
11	5.2 Animal housing units	Emphasis on different housing units for fish, snails, poultry, small ruminants (sheep & goats), large ruminants (cow), swine, etc	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Students should be able to identify different housing units for fish and different animals.	Visit fish ponds and housing units for different farm animals.	Animal farms and fish pond.

11	5.3 Units for crop storage	List examples of crop storage systems	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Students should be able to identify different housing units for crop	Visit different sites of crop storage facilities.	Storage facility sites.
12	5.4 Dams, hydraulic structures and farm roads	List types of dams and hydraulic structures and state their uses	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Students should be able to identify dams, farm roads and different hydraulic structures.	Visit a dam site and view some hydraulic structures	Dam site, farm road in neighbouring rural area
		State the differences between farm road and conventional road State the differences				
		between earth dams and other types of dams.				
12	5.5 Structures for drying and residential quarters of the farmers	State the advantages and disadvantages of drying flour in rural areas Emphasis the need for	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Student should appreciate the advantage human residence on farm and the need of drying flour on farm.	Visit the nearest farm settlement.	Neighbouring farm settlement
		residential apartment for farmer and the				

	need for farm		
	settlements		

	General Objective: 6.0 Knd:	ow the roles of farm	electrification in ag	ricultural production.		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
13	Farm Electrification	Introduce topic	Chalk or magic	Students should mention	Visit	Farm area of
	6.1 State the importance of		board, cardboard	areas in the farm where	neighbouring	project farms.
	electric power in	State ways and	drawings, film	electricity is applied and	farms or projects	
	handling and processing	areas where	projector etc	its usefulness.	where electricity	
	of agricultural produce	electricity can be			is used in farm	
		used in the farm			operations.	
		such as heating of				
		brooder pens,			Students should	
		operating milking			write their	
		equipment,			observations.	
		pumping water				
		for irrigation and				
		farm house,				
		operating				
		processing				
		machines etc				
13	6.2 Locate and identify the	- List various	Chalk or magic	- To see and name	Locate each	Generator,
	various accessories of an	electrical	board, cardboard	electrical accessories	accessory and	distribution
	electrical installation in	accessories	drawings, film	used in farm	name it.	accessories
	farm building	from	projection of	buildings		
		generation,				

WEEK	General Objective: 7.0 Kno	distribution to utilization within a farm building. w the roles of stora	electrical accessories etc. age and processing Learning	in agricultural productio	n. Teachers	Learning
	8 9	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
14	7.1 Distinguishing various machines used in processing of agric materials.	List and describe some storage and processing machines such as separators, shellers/ threshers, size reduction machines, mixers, feed mills, dryers, crushers, pelleters, decorticators, etc.	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, film projection of showing different processing operations.	Students should identify and know the differences and distinctive features of each of the processing machines.	Demonstrate the uses of any of the available processing and storage facilities.	Sheller, separator, milling storage and processing, crib, ware house, silo, etc.
14	7.2 Distinguishing various machines used for the storage of agric materials.	List and describe some storage facilities such as warehouse, silo, crib, barn, evaporative coolant systems	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, film projection of storage facilities.	Students should identify and know the differences and distinctive features of each of the storage facilities.	- Display parts or units of the machines for agric processing.	Old or functional agric processing machines.

		(ECS), cold storage/ controlled atmosphere storage, hermatic storage, etc			- Explain the main parts of the machine.	
14	7.3 Describe various methods of crop storage and State the economic importance of farm structure	List the economic importance of different categories of storage structures in agric production, industrial development, etc	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings, etc	Students should know about uses and applications of farm structures.	Using film show and slides emphasis the roles and economic importance of storage structures.	Video, film show and slides

General Objective: 8.0 Introduce students to Professional Organizations relevant to Agricultural Engineering and Professional Activities

:

WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
15	8.1 Introduction to	Roles and	Chalk or magic	Student to understand	Provide student	Chalk or magic
	Agricultural Engineering	functions of	board, cardboard	and appreciate the	with list of some	board, cardboard
	Professional Organizations	professional	drawings etc	contributions of national	registered	drawings etc
		organizations		and international	member of	
				professional associations	agricultural	
		List of National		to agricultural	engineering	
		agricultural		engineering practice.	professional	
		professional			organizations and	
		organizations				

		List of National agricultural professional organizations			encourage interactions.	
15	8.2 Membership of professional associations	List the categories of membership including fellow, corporate, graduate and student membership Requirements for enlistment as member into various categories Roles of members to their professional associations	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings etc	Encourage student to register as student member and participate in professional associations.		Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings etc

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 101 - Introduction to Farm Woodland Management

DURATION: 60 HOURS (2 Hours Lectures, 2 hours Laboratory/Field Work)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is aimed at introducing the student to sustainable management of woodland found on

the farm

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Identify the important tree species and understand their potential for use as fuel or as a marketable resource
- 2.0 Understand how to use basic forest machinery
- 3.0 Understand how to manage woodland effectively, including tree protection and nutrition
- 4.0 Understand how to replace woodland effectively.
- 5.0 Understand woodland as a valuable ecosystem and a natural wildlife resource.

PROGRAMME:	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: IN	TRODUCTION TO	COURSE CODE: AGT 101	CONTACT HOURS: 60					
FARM WOODLAND N	MANAGEMENT							
GOAL: This course is aimed at introducing the student to sustainable management of woodland found on the farm								
COURSE SPECIFICA	COURSE SPECIFICATION: Practical Contents:							

	General Objective: 1.0 I and understand their pote marketable resource.					
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	1.1 Identify the important commercial tree species found on a farm.	Describe how to identify the different tree species of Nigeria.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector.	Field identification of tree species.	Accompany students on field trip to identify tree species.	A selection of woodland and forest visits.
2	1.2 Understand the importance of different tree species for wood fuel.	Explain the value of wood as a fuel and how different species are used.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and	Understand the importance of different tree species for wood fuel.	Practical demonstration of the suitability of different species for	Wood samples, fires, boilers, calorimeters.
	1.3 Understand the importance of different tree species for providing marketable wood or wood products.	Describe the properties of tree species for production of marketable wood or wood products.	projector.	Understand the importance of different tree species for providing marketable wood or wood products.	wood fuel. Demonstrate wood grain, finish, density etc and show students a range of wood products.	Wood samples and product samples.
	General Objective: 2.0 Umachinery.	Inderstand how to u	se basic forest			
3	2.1 Understand what machines, implements and instruments are used in woodland management.	Describe machines and instruments used in woodland management.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint	Experience how to use and maintain machines, implements and	Demonstrate how to use, maintain and repair simple	Axes, chain saws, spades, billhooks, hand saws, post thumper, electric

			computer and projector.	instruments used in woodland management.	machines, tools and instruments.	drill, safety equipment.
4	2.2 Know how to use and maintain machines, implements and instruments used in woodland management.	Explain the basic principles of use, maintenance and repair.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector.	Experience how to use and maintain machines, implements and instruments used in woodland management.	Demonstrate how to use, maintain and repair simple machines, tools and instruments.	Axes, chain saws, spades, billhooks, hand saws, post thumper, electric drill, safety equipment.
	General Objective: 3.0 Understand how to manage woodland effectively, including tree protection and nutrition.					
5	3.1 Understand common tree management terms: - coppicing - coppicing with standards - beating up - burning - silviculture - mapping and mensuration	Explain how to carry out various tree management operations.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector.	Gain practical experience of woodland management practices as described in 3.1.	Demonstrate woodland management practices as described in 3.1.	Woodland or forest. Suitable tools and instruments.
6	3.2 Have a basic understanding of the forestry and woodland industry in Nigeria and how it interacts with farming.	Give basic information on the importance of trees in Nigeria.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector.	See examples of forests, woodland and their interaction with farming.	Accompany students on field trips to see relevant examples and explain what they are seeing.	Suitable sites to visit.
7	3.3 Understand the basic principles of agro-forestry	Explain the concept of agro-	Whiteboard and marker		Accompany students on	Suitable farms where agro-

	and how woodland can be	forestry and give	pens. OHP.	See examples of	agro-forestry	forestry is
		, ,	_	1		•
	integrated with crops and	some examples	Powerpoint	successful agro-	visits and	practiced.
	animal production.	involving crop and	computer and	forestry.	explain what	
		animal production.	projector.		they are seeing.	
8	3.4 Identify the important	Discuss with	Whiteboard and	See the important	Demonstrate	Suitable
	weeds which can compete	students the	marker pens.	weeds of	growing weeds	woodland. Sprays
	with trees.	important weeds	OHP.	woodland	and methods of	and sprayers,
		found in	Powerpoint	growing in the	control.	tools and
		woodland.	computer and	wild and see		implements.
	3.5 Understand how to	Discuss methods	projector.	practical methods		
	control weeds in farm	of weed control	1 3	of control.		
	woodland.					
9	3.6 Identify the important	Help students to	Whiteboard and	See the important	Demonstrate	Suitable
	pests and disease which	identify pests and	marker pens.	pests and diseases	pests and	woodland. Sprays
	affect trees.	diseases and their	OHP.	of woodland in	diseases and	and sprayers,
	3.7 Understand how to	control.	Powerpoint	the wild and see	methods of	tools and
	control pests and diseases		computer and	practical methods	control.	implements.
	in farm woodland.		projector.	of control.	Control.	imprements.
10	3.8 Understand how to	Inform students	Whiteboard and	How to measure	Demonstrate the	Woods, augers,
10	provide appropriate	about tree nutrient	marker pens.	the need for, and	correct way to	sample bags,
	nutrition for woodland.	requirements and	OHP.	correctly apply	carry out soil	fertilizer
	nutrition for woodiand.	how these can be	Powerpoint	fertilizer and	and plant	materials,
		provided.	computer and		samples for	application
		provided.	1	manures to	-	
			projector.	woodland.	analysis and	machinery.
					how to correctly	
					apply fertilizers	
					and manures to	
					woodland trees.	
11	3.9 Understand the	Explain the	Whiteboard and	See first hand	Accompany	Suitable visit
	concept of sustainable	concept of	marker pens.	successfully	students on field	venues.
	woodland management	sustainability in	OHP.		trip to see	

	including sustainable wood fuel harvesting.	simple terms. Apply it to	Powerpoint computer and	managed woodland.	successfully managed	
		woodland management.	projector		woodland.	
12	3.10 Know how to select trees for wood products and how to convert wood into marketable commodities.	Explain about end markets for wood products and how these can be satisfied by careful selection and preparation.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector	Practical experience of tree selection, wood preparation and conversion.	Demonstrate to students on-site how to select, prepare and convert wood into marketable products.	Woodland, logs, band saws, planes, routers etc.
	General Objective: 4.0 U woodland					
13	4.1 Identify when trees need to be replaced because of age, disease etc.4.2 How to replace trees by replanting and	Describe the symptoms of decay and other tree problems. Discuss replanting techniques.	Whiteboard and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint computer and projector	Field identification of old, diseased, decaying or dangerous trees. Hands-on experience of tree planting and	Demonstrate how to identify old, diseased, decaying or dangerous trees. Demonstrate tree planting and aftercare.	Woodland, suitable tools etc. replacement trees.
	successful aftercare. General Objective: 5.0 U		d as a valuable	aftercare.		
14	ecosystem and a natural was 5.1 Identify the important	Explain the	Whiteboard	Look at	Accompany	Suitable visit
	environmental benefits of woodland ecosystems. 5.2 Understand the relationship between	concept of an ecosystem and discuss how farm woodland can be	and marker pens. OHP. Powerpoint	successful examples of wildlife-rich woodland and	students on field trip to see successful examples of	venue.

15	woodland habitats and wildlife. 5.3 Understand how to manage farm woodland in	managed to optimize its environmental benefits.	computer and projector	learn how it has been managed.	wildlife-rich woodland and learn how it has been managed.	
	such a way as to balance the commercial requirements with environmental protection.	Continue			occi managea.	

PROGRAMMES: GENERAL STUDIES

COURSE TITLE: COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH 1

CODE: GNS 102

PRE-REQUISITE: English language speaking and writing.

DURATION: 2 - 0 hours

CREDIT UNITS: 2

SCHEDULE: Year 1, Semester 1

GOALS: This course is designed to enable students to develop their communication and presentation

skills.

GENRAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course the student should:

1. Understand the concept of communication.

- 2. Know the essential elements in the preparation of a written report
- 3. Know how to make an oral presentation.

PROGR	RAMME: NATIONAL VOCA	TIONAL CERTIFICATE	IN GENERAL STUDIES	3			
COURS	SE:COMMUNICATION IN E	NGLISH 1	COURSE CODE:	GNS	CONTA	CT HOURS: 2 hrs	
GOAL:	This course is designed to ena	able students to develop the	eir communication skills.				
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION: Theor	etical Contents: 2 hours	5	Practical Conter	nts:.0 ho	urs	
	General Objective: 1.0	Understand the concept	t of communication.				
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Ob	ojective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 Define communication. 1.2 Analyse the process of communication.	Present an illustrated lecture on the development of communication. barriers to communication (disabilities/impairments)	PC Data Projector Interactive Whiteboard Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.				
2	2.1 Understand effective communication	Outline the use of assistive technology in communication - • spell/ grammar check	PC Data Projector Interactive Whiteboard Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.				

		audio/ speech software visual improvements (background colour, font size, style etc) Demonstrate as required				
3	1.3 Analyse the purposes of communication.1.4 Explain the relationship between communication and language.	Discuss communication in a specialist field – • Purpose • Methods • Vocabulary Illustrate as required	PC Data Projector Interactive Whiteboard Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.		Assist in the preparation of a 'note book' to record the vocabulary and definition of language used in a specialist field.	Notebooks Reference books and articles etc in the specialist field.
	General Objectives: 2.0 h	Know the essential eleme	nts in the preparation of	a written report.		
MEEL						
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
4		Teachers Activities Outline purpose and methods of preparation for effective communication. Demonstrate methods of Note Taking to record significant information from a lecture, report, passage etc.	_	Specific Learning Objective	Issue short 'practice' task for note taking from a visual, oral or written topic.	

		Show examples	Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.		
6	2.3 Know how to structure a written piece of work.	 Explain the purpose and contents of – an introduction the main body of text a conclusion or closing paragraph Show examples 	PC Data Projector Interactive Whiteboard Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.		
7	2.4 Apply knowledge to the preparation of a written report.	Issue task – to prepare a written report for a topic within a specialist field - Potential to integrate with another course.	Brief document		
8	2.5 Produce a draft report	Assess and offer guidance to improve report writing skills and/ or content.			
9	2.6 Write a report	1:1 tutorial Encourage the use of Word Processing in the preparation of the report. Demonstrate how to –			

		reference sources – books, www etc. integrate images, charts etc correctly label & reference same				
10	2.6 Write a report	Assess report In large group discuss generic issues or written reports.	Feedback sheet Interactive white board or flip chart.			
	General Objectives: 3.0	Know how to make an o	oral presentation.			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	
11	3.1 Understand the principles for oral communication	Explain the principles of effective speaking, correct use of stress, rhythm, and intonation patterns. Discuss oral presentations in a	PC Data Projector Interactive Whiteboard Appropriate Software to support interactive whiteboard.			

		Utilise student experiences.			
		Record significant information.			
12	3.2 Apply knowledge to the preparation of an oral presentation.	Issue task – to prepare a short oral presentation within the specialist field of study. Potential to integrate with another course.	Assignment sheet.		
		Reinforce preparation to minimise stress, ensure accurate knowledge etc.	Whiteboard & Pen Prompt cards		
		Identify and demonstrate methods to aid oral presentation – • Mind Mapping • Prompt cards • Bullet points etc			
13	3.2 Apply knowledge to the preparation of a oral presentation.	Review topic(s)			
14	3.3 Demonstrate an understanding of effective presentation skills	Record student presentation(s) for assessment & discussion	Video recording equipment		
15	3.4 Appraise oral presentation skills.	Discuss strengths and weaknesses of student presentation(s). Identify areas of	PC and Data Projector Whiteboard.		
		development in oral			

presentation skills & set goals.			
----------------------------------	--	--	--

TYPE OF ASSESSMENT	PURPOSE AND NATURE OF ASSESSMENT (ITD)	WEIGHING			
Examination	Final Examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	0			
Test	At least 2 progress tests for feed back - written report & oral presentation	80			
Practical	Note Book	20			
TOTAL WEIGHT					

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
Cours	e: CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION	Course Code: GNS 111	Contact Hours 2HRS/WEEK				
Course Specification: Theoretical Content							
	General Objective 1.0: Understand the Constitution of Nigeria						
Week	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teachers Activities	Resources				
1-4	1.1 Explain the term constitution 1.2 Distinguish the different types of constitution	Ask the students:	Chalkboard, duster				
	1.3 Highlight some provisions of an International	• what their understand by the term					
	Constitution	constitution and to distinguish the different					
	1.4 Explain the effectiveness of International Constitution	rules of constitution known					
	1.5 Explain the supremacy of the Nigerian Constitution to	• to explain the effectiveness of					
	other laws with emphasis on the 1989 constitution	International Constitution					

	1.6 Evaluate the main parts of the Nigeria Constitution 1.7 Draft a constitution for an association 1.8 Trace the historical development of the Nigerian Constitution 1.9 Discuss the merits and demerits of each of the Nigerian constitutions 1.10 Explain the concept of "rule of law"	 to explain Nigerian Constitution to other laws. To identify the main parts of the Nigerian Constitution. Assess to the students by given the assignment to draft a constitution for an association 	
	General Objective: 2.0 Understand the federal system of		
Week	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teachers Activities	Resources
5-7	 2.1 Describe a federation 2.2 Distinguish a federation from a confederation 2.3 Outline the basis for the federal system in Nigeria 2.4 Examine the evolution, structure and functions of the federal system in Nigeria. 2.5 Analyse the relationships among the three tiers of government in Nigeria 2.6 Evaluate the revenue allocation formula in operation in Nigeria 2.7 Compare and contrast other federation with Nigeria11 	Ask the students: • to describe a federation and to differentiate between a federation and a confederation • to define the functions of the federal system in Nigeria and the relationship among the three tiers of government • to evaluate the revenue allocation formula operation in Nigeria	• Chalk, blackboard, duster
	General Objective: 3.0 Know the constitutional rights a		
Week	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teachers Activities	Resources
8-9	 3.1 Examine the significance of rights and obligations in Nigeria 3.2 Assess government's protection of fundamental rights as contained in the Nigerian constitution 3.3 Evaluate the responsibilities and duties of Nigerian 	• Ask the students to identify the responsibilities and duties of Nigerian citizenship	• Chalk, blackboard, duster

	citizenships and the benefits for performing them 3.4 Assess the responsibilities and duties of constituted authority to the people 3.5 Evaluate the responsibilities and duties of government to the People General Objective: 3.0 Understand Citizenships			
Week	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teachers Activities	Resources	
10-12	4.1 Discuss the significance of citizenship 4.2 Analyse the principles and benefits of citizenship 4.3 Explain the difference in the modes of acquiring citizenship 4.4 Evaluate the merits and demerits of each type of citizenship 4.5 Analyse the basis for the acquisition and withdrawal of Nigerian citizenship 4.5 Examine the benefits derivable from Nigeria citizenship	Ask the students: • to discuss and analyse the principles and benefits of citizenship • to analyse the basis for the acquisition and withdrawal of Nigerian citizenship	• Chalk, blackboard, duster	
	General Objective: 5.0 Fundamental objectives and dir	ective principles of state policy in Nigeria		
Week	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teachers Activities	Resources	
	5.1 State the fundamental obligations of government as provided in the constitution 5.2 Explain the general provisions of the fundamental objectives and directive principles of state policy 5.3 Explain the political, economic, social and education policies of Nigeria 5.4 Explain the directive principles and policy of the Nigerian government on culture, the mass media, national ethics and duties of the citizen	 Ask the students to explain the directive principles and policy of the Nigerian Government on cultures, the mass media, national ethnics and duties of the citizen 	• Chalk, blackboard, duster	

5.5 Assess the conformity observance and application of the fundamental objectives and directive principles of state policy by governments and people of Nigeria.

5.6 Recommend improvements on the provision conformity, observance and application of the fundamental objectives and directive principles of state policy

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 111 - Principles of Crop Production

DURATION: 60 hours (2 Hours Theory, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: To acquaint the students with the principles and practices of crop production.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Identify and understand the scope of crop production in Nigeria.
- 2.0 Understand the different cropping systems.
- 3.0 Understand the principles and practices of tillage.
- 4.0 Understand the different methods of propagating plants.
- 5.0 Understand and practise successful weed control in crop production
- 6.0 Understand the principles and practices of manuring and fertilising.
- 7.0 Understand the principles and practices of crop protection.
- 8.0 Understand the principles and practices of harvesting, storage and product handling.

PROGR	RAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA	IN AGRICULTUR	AL TECHNOLOG	Y		
COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF CROP PRODUCTION COURSE CODE: AGT 111			CONTACT HOURS: 60 HOURS (2 hrs lectures, 2 hours practicals)			
GOAL:		principles and practic	es of crop production		and positions,	
COURSE SPECIFICATION:				Practical Contents	:	
	General Objective: 1.0 Identify and understand the scope of crop production in Nigeria.					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 Understand the scope of crop production.1.2 Know the objectives of crop production.1.3 Understand the importance of crop production to agriculture.	Explain and demonstrate the scope and objectives of crop production.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See the scope and importance of crop production by visiting a range of crop production enterprises.	Accompany students on scoping visits and explain what they are seeing.	Suitable visit venues.

2	1.4 Appreciate the factors affecting crop production e.g. i. environmental factors; ii. economic factors; iii. social factors. General Objective: 2.0 Understa	List and explain the principles and application of crop production in agriculture. Explain the factors affecting crop production.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See how specific factors affect the choice of cropping systems.	Accompany students on visits and explain what they are seeing.	Suitable visit venues.
**********				G 18 7	Tm .	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Understand the following cropping systems: i. mixed cropping; ii. crop rotation; iii. monoculture; iv. relay cropping 2.2 Understand the advantages and disadvantages of different cropping systems.	Explain cropping systems and explain the advantages and disadvantages of each.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify the different cropping systems.	Guide students to identify the different cropping systems.	College and private farms.
4	2.3 Evaluate and select cropping systems to suit different situations.	Introduce methods of evaluation.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers.	Selection of cropping system to suit a practical situation.	Help students to evaluate and make a decision on cropping for	College or private farm.

			Laptop computers.		a given field situation.	
	General Objective: 3.0 Underst tillage.	and the principles a	nd practices of		Situation.	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
6	3.1 Understand the term "tillage" and be aware of the requirements for seedbed production. 3.2 Understand how to produce suitable seedbeds.	Explain the term "tillage" and the concept of seed requirements for germination and survival. Explain how implements, animals and machines are used to produce seedbeds	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers. LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See examples of seedbed preparation for different crops using different implements. Carry out tillage operations in field.	Demonstrate examples of seedbed preparation for different crops using different implements. Guide student to carry out tillage operations.	Tractor, hoes, ox-drawn tillage implements and land.
	General Objective: 4.0 Understa propagating plants.	and the different me				
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
7	 4.1 Understand the difference between sexual and asexual propagation. 4.2 Decide which of the two methods of propagation in 4.1 above to use. 4.3 Be able to determine the quality of planting materials. 	Explain the difference between asexual and sexual propagation and why each is used. Emphasize the quality of	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify and understand the different methods of propagation in practice. How to test for seed viability.	Guide students to identify the different methods of propagation. Show students how to determine the	Crop seeds, cuttings, bulbs, rhizomes, leaves and tubers.

8	4.4 Know about the different planting methods: i. in situ; ii. drilling; iii.dibbling; iv.broadcasting.	planting materials. Introduce students to the different planting methods.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Plant seeds using the different methods at the appropriate time	viability of seeds. Guide students to plant seeds.	Seeds, containers, compost and growing chambers.
	4.5 Understand supplying and thinning and determine when to supply or thin.	Explain the concepts of supplying and thinning.		Supply seeds or seedlings and thin seedlings.	Guide students to thin and supply seeds where necessary.	Seeds, containers, compost and growing chambers.
	General Objective: 5.0 Understa control in crop production.	and and practise suc	ccessful weed	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
_				U		
9	5.1 Have a basic understanding of the definition and classification of weeds.5.2 Identify some common weeds within the ecological zone.5.3 Appreciate the effects of weeds on growing crops.	Introduce the range of weeds in Nigeria and explain their importance.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Field identification and classification of weeds.	Guide students to identify and classify weeds. Students should make a weed album.	Weed identification textbooks and standard weed album.

	5.6 Identify common manufactured herbicides in use and apply them to crops.	non-chemical methods.		equipment and machinery.	application equipment and machinery.	machinery, tractors.
	General Objective: 6.0 Understand manuring and fertilising.	nd the principles an	d practices of	Practical Contents:	machinery.	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
11	6.1 Know the objectives of manuring and fertilizing.6.2 Identify the different types of manure and fertilizer in use.6.3 Prepare some manures like compost and farm yard manures.	Explain the objectives of manuring and describe the different types of manure in use.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify the different types of manures and fertilizers. Prepare compost.	Guide students to identify different manures and fertilizers. Guide students to make compost.	Inorganic fertilizers Sheep and goat manure, cow dung, poultry litter, pig litter. Grass, water, ash, compost pit.
12	 6.4 Understand the time and rate of application of manures and fertilizers. 6.5 Recognize and understand the following terminologies: i. fertilizer ratio; ii. fertilizer rate; iii. active nutrients. 6.6 Appreciate the importance of nutrient elements found in manures and fertilizers. 	Explain time and rate of manure and fertilizer application. Define manure ratio and fertilizer rate. Help students to calculate nutrient content of fertilizers and	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Apply manures and fertilizers.	Assist students to apply manures and fertilizers.	Fertilizer, manures and application machinery.

	6.7 Understand the methods used to apply manures and fertilizers on crops. General Objectives: 7.0 Underst	manures. Describe application methods.	and prestings of	Practical Contents			
	crop protection.	and the principles a	ind practices of	Fractical Contents:	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	
13	 7.1 Understand the terms pests and diseases in relation to crop production. 7.2 List the common pests and diseases of crops in the field and in storage. 7.3 Identify some common pests and diseases of field crops. 7.4 Appreciate the effects of these pests and diseases on field crops and stored products. 	Define pest and disease and list common pest and diseases of crops. Describe physical and economic effects of pest and diseases.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify common pests and diseases of field crops and stored products.	Guide students to identify common pest and diseases of field crops and stored products.	Pests and disease albums	
14	7.5 Know which pest control measures should be adopted both in the field and storage especially biological, chemical and integrated methods. 7.6 Understand the advantages and disadvantages of various pest and disease control measures.	Explain time of application of pesticides and the advantages and disadvantages of pest and disease control methods.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Practise pest and disease control measures.	Guide students to perform pest and disease control measures.	Pesticides and application machinery. Crops.	
	General Objective: 8.0 Understa harvesting, storage and product l		d practices of	Practical Contents:			

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
15	8.1 Understand the concept of 'harvesting'. 8.2 List the factors guiding harvesting time. 8.3 Identify harvesting tools and equipment. 8.4 Know the procedures for transporting and storing and preserving harvested products. 8.5 Know the procedures for primary processing of freshly harvested products. 8.6 Identify agricultural products preservation structures e.g. cribs rhombus barns, silos etc.	Define harvesting and factors guiding harvest timing. Explain harvest methods and machinery. Explain how crops are safely transported and stored, short and long term. Explain primary processing.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Identify harvesting tools and equipment. Carry out harvesting of named field or tree crop. See practical successful storage systems.	Guide students to identify harvesting tools and carry out harvesting operation. Accompany students to see crop storage.	Cutlasses, hoes, threshers, combine harvesters. Suitable visit venues.

Suggested assessment:

3 in-class test @ 20% each = 60%

2 short projects @ 20% each = 40%

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 112 - Elements of Agricultural Economics

DURATION: 30 Hours (2 Hour Lectures)

UNITS: 2.0

GOAL: This course is designed to give the students a good background in basic economic principles

as applicable to agriculture.

.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:-

- 1.0 Know the meaning of economics as applied to agriculture.
- 2.0 Understand demand and supply in economics.
- 3.0 Know the determination of market price.
- 4.0 Know the principles and application of elasticities.
- 5.0 Know the theory and application of the concept of production function.
- 6.0 Know the various types of costs and revenue.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY					
COURSE: ELEMENTS OF	COURSE CODE: AGT 112	CONTACT HOURS: 30 HRS			
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS					

COUR	SE SPECIFICATION:			Practical Con	ntents:	
	General Objective: 1.0 K applied to agriculture.	now the meaning of econon	nics as			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 Understand the concepts of economics and agricultural economics. 1.2 Understand the relationship between economics and other social sciences. 1.3 Identify and understand economic problems.	Define economics and explain agricultural economics. Explain the relationship between economics and other social sciences. Identify and explain economic problems.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	V		
2	1.4 Be aware of the concepts of scarcity, choice.1.5 Understand the relationships between such concepts as scarcity, choice, opportunity cost etc.	Define the concepts of scarcity, choice. Explain the relationships between such concepts as scarcity, choice, opportunity cost etc.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.			

	General Objective: 2.0 Ui	nderstand demand and sup	ply in economics.		
4	2.1 Understand demand and the law of demand. 2.2 Understand the mathematical and diagrammatic representation of demand. 2.3 Understand the factors affecting the demand for a commodity. 2.4 Understand the relationship between change in the level of demand and movement along the demand curve. 2.5 Understand the different types of demand.	Explain demand and state the law of demand. Illustrate demand with diagrams and equations. Explain the factors affecting the demand for a commodity. Explain the relationship between change in the level of demand and movement along the demand curve. Explain the different types of demand.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers. LCD projector Slide projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
6	 2.6 Understand supply and the law of supply. 2.7 Understand the mathematical and diagrammatic representation of supply. 2.8 Understand the factors affecting the 	Explain supply and state the law of supply. Illustrate supply with diagrams and equations. Explain the factors affecting the supply of a commodity.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers. LCD projector		

	supply of a commodity. 2.9 Understand the relationship between change in the level of supply and movement along the supply	Explain the relationship between change in the level of supply and movement along the supply curve. Explain the different	Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
	curve.	types of supply.			
	2.10 Understand the different types of supply.				
		now the determination of m		,	
7	3.1 Know the relationship between the forces of demand and supply in a free market economy.3.2 Understand the effect of demand being greater, smaller or equal to supply.	Explain the relationship between the forces of demand and supply in a free market economy. Illustrate the effect of demand being greater, smaller or equal to supply.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
9	3.3 Determine equilibrium price from simultaneous linear equations.	Show how to determine equilibrium price from simultaneous linear equations.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
		Explain the principle of price control.	LCD projector		

	3.4 Know the principle of	Explain why prices of	Slide projector		
	price control.	agricultural products	White board		
	3.5 Understand why	fluctuate more than those	Markers.		
	prices of agricultural	of manufactured goods.	Laptop		
	products fluctuate more	_	computers.		
	than those of		_		
	manufactured goods.				
	General Objective: 4.0 K	now the principles and app	lication of		
	elasticities.				
10	4.1 Understand price	Explain price elasticities	LCD projector		
	elasticities of demand and	of demand and supply,	Slide projector		
	supply, cross-elasticity of	cross-elasticity of	White board		
	demand.	demand.	Markers.		
	4.2 Compute the various		Laptop		
	values of elasticities from	Show how to compute the	computers.		
	simple tables and	various values of			
	information.	elasticities from simple			
	4.3 Draw the various	tables and information.			
	coefficients with	Explain how to draw the			
	appropriate diagrams.	various coefficients with			
		appropriate diagrams.			
11	4.4 Know various values				
	of elasticities of price	Explain various values of	LCD projector		
	income and cross	elasticities of price	Slide projector		
	elasticities of demand.	income and cross	White board		
	4.5 Comprehend the	elasticities of demand.	Markers.		
	importance of both	State the importance of	Laptop		
	elasticities of demand and	both elasticities of	computers.		
	supply as related to	demand and supply as			
	agriculture.	related to agriculture.			

	General Objective: 5.0 Kno	w the theory and applicat	ion of the concept		
	of production function.				
12	5.1 Understand the concept of "factors of production".5.2 Know the meaning of production function.	Explain the concept of "factors of production". Explain the meaning of production function.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop		
	5.3 Distinguish between the curves of the production function.	Explain the difference between the curves of the production function.	computers.		
13	5.4 Comprehend the different stages of production.	Illustrate graphically and in tabular forms the different stages of production.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers.		
	5.5 Understand the principles and application of the law of diminishing returns.	Explain the principles and application of the law of diminishing returns.	Laptop computers.		
	General Objective: 6.0 Kn	ow the various types of cos	sts and revenue.		
14	6.1 Know the meaning of costs and revenue.	Define costs and revenue.	LCD projector Slide projector		
		Explain how to categorize cost into	White board Markers.		

	6.2 Know how to	fixed, average variable	Laptop		
	categorize cost into fixed,	etc.	computers.		
15	average variable etc.	Explain how to			
		categorize revenue into	LCD projector		
	6.3 Know how to	total, average and	Slide projector		
	categorize revenue into	marginal etc.	White board		
	total, average and marginal	Show how to compute	Markers.		
	etc.	cost revenue and profit	Laptop		
		in tabular forms.	computers.		
	6.4 Compute cost revenue				
	and profit in tabular forms.	Illustrate costs, revenue			
		and profit with diagrams.			
	6.5 Know how to represent				
	costs, revenue and profit				
	with diagrams.				

Program:	Course code:		Contact hours:	
	COM001		3 hours/week	
Subject/Course:			Theoretical:	
Computer Applications 1			0 hours/week	
Year:1	Duo magnisita.	None	Practical:	
Semester:1	Pre-requisite:	None	3 hours/week	

General	Objectives
General	Objectives

- 1. Understand computer basics and use the operating system.
- 2. Use a word processing package.
- 3. Use a spreadsheet package(Excel).

Department:	Course code:	Contact hours:
	G103	3 hours/week
Subject/Course:		Theoretical:
Computer Applications 1		0 hours/week
Year:1	Pre-requisite:	Practical:
Semester:1	None	3 hours/week

Genera	General Objective1: To understand computer basics and to use the operating system								
	Theoretical contents				Practical contents				
Week/	Specific learning outcomes	Teach er's activiti es	Reso urces	Specific learning outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resources			
1				 Identify What is computer . Computer system How a computer works Hardware. Software Software application 	Explain: What is a software What is an operating system. To be able to use: the desktop icons the taskbar the start menu	Appropriated operating system Appropriated exercises stored on each PC Internet access Smart board/ white board			

4			Know how to: Navigate to different drives and folders and drives Use windows explorer to manage folders. Use windows	Demonstrate: How to navigate to different folders and drives How to create select, , delete, , rename, move, copy a folder. How to create select, , delete, restore, rename, move, copy a	Networked PC Lab Appropriated operating system Appropriated exercises stored on each PC
			explorer to manage	files.	Internet access
			files.	Use the search command to look for specific files.	Smart board/ white board
General	Objective2: To use	correctly a word proces	ssing package.	TOOK TOT Specific Thes.	Willie bould
2			Know how to: Start / End the	Demonstrate: How to Start/End an	Networked PC
			applications.	application.	Lab
			Identify the main parts of word processing applications.	main part of the word processing software	Word processing packages
					Appropriated exercises stored on each PC
					Internet access
					Smart board/ white board

	Know how to	Demonstrate:	
	Format a document	How to open and close one	Networked PC
		or several documents.	Lab
	Format characters	How to switch between open	
		documents	Word processing
	Format paragraphs	How to create a new	packages
		document (based on default	
	Type and edit a short	or other available template).	Appropriated
3	text	How to save document to a	exercises stored
	Copy move blocs of	location on a drive.	on each PC
	text.	How to save the document	
	Find and replace a	with different format.	Internet access
	text	TXT, HTML	
	Save the document.		Smart board/
			white board
	Know how to	Demonstrate:	Networked PC
	Prepare the	How to edit a document,	Lab
	document	typing, inserting text,	
		selecting text, inserting	Word processing
		additional text, rearranging	packages
		blocks of text, deleting blocks	
		of text, search and replace	Appropriated
5		text ,undo changes,	exercises stored
		formatting text, styles, change	on each PC
		font typeface and size, font	
		styles and effects, change text	Internet access
		colour, highlight text ,copy	
		formatting, clear formatting,	Smart board/
		formatting paragraphs, indent	white board
		paragraph.	

Г				
				1
			•	1

6	Know how to handle Graphics	Demonstrate: Symbols, special characters, equations, illustrations, pictures, smartart, resize graphics	Networked PC Lab Word processing packages
			Appropriated exercises stored on each PC
			Internet access
			Smart board/
	- T - 1	D	white board
7	Know how to Create and use table	Demonstrate: Inserting a table.	Networked PC Lab
_ ′	efficiently.	Inserting, editing data in a	Lao
	Insert, edit data in a	table.	Word processing
	table.	Selecting rows, columns, cells, entire table.	packages
		Inserting, deleting, rows and	Appropriated
		columns.	exercises stored
		Modifying column with, row height.	on each PC
		Modifying cell borders and shadings.	Internet access
			Smart board/
			white board
	Know how to:	Demonstrate:	Networked PC
8	Proofread a	Proofreading a document,	Lab
	document, spelling	spelling and grammar,	

and grammar,	thesaurus, customize	Word processing
thesaurus, customize	autocorrect, create a new	packages
autocorrect, create a	default dictionary, check	
new default	word count, page formatting,	Appropriated
dictionary, check	modify page margins and	exercises stored
word count, page	orientations ,apply a page	on each PC
formatting, modify	border and colour, insert	
page margins and	common header and footer	Internet access
orientations, apply a	information, create a page	
page border and	break.	Smart board/
colour, insert		white board
common header and		
footer information,		
create a page break.		

General	l Objective3: To use	correctly a Sprea	adsheet g	g package.(Excel)		
				Know how to:	Demonstrate:	
9				Start stop the Excel	How to start and stop the	Networked PC Lab
				application	application	
				Identify different	To show:	Excel
				elements of Excel	The different elements of	Package
				Create, Save, Open	a spreadsheet application	
				and Close a worksheet.		Appropriated
				Work with cells, rows	To demonstrate:	exercises stored on
				and columns	How to move around he worksheet using the	each PC
					mouse and using the keyboard	Internet access
					Enter samples of data into	Smart board/ white
					a cell	board
					Create a new spreadsheet	
					using the default template,	
					Save, Open and Close an	
					Excel.	
					Select a cell, a range of	
					adjacent cells, a range of	
					non-adjacent cells,	
					Entire rows,	
					Entire columns Entire	
					worksheet.	
					Insert /Delete rows,	
					columns in a worksheet.	
					Modify column widths,	
					row heights.	
				Know how to:	Demonstrate:	

10	Enter different types	Enter different types of	Networked PC Lab
	of data	data	
	• text	Edit and modify the	Excel
	• numbers	content of a cell	package
	• date	Move, copy, Delete, the	
	• time	content of a cell (within a	Appropriated
	Format data and	worksheet or between	exercises stored on
	present them correctly	worksheets),	each PC
	present them correctly	Use the auto fill facilities	
		to fill a rang cells with	Internet access
		numbers, dates, days	
		Format cells to display	Smart board/ white
		numbers to a specific	board
		number of decimal	
		places.	
		to display numbers with,	
		without commas to	
		indicate thousands.	
		Format cells to display	
		date style.	
		Format cells to display a	
		currency symbol.	
		Format cells to display	
		numbers as percentages.	
		Change cell content	
		appearance: font sizes,	
		font types and colour.	
		Apply formatting to cell	
		contents such as: bold,	
		italic, underline, double	
		underline.	

11	Know how to Format cell by applying colours borders and	Demonstrate: How to Apply different colours	Networked PC Lab
	alignments.	to cell content, cell background. Copy the formatting from a cell, cell range to another cell, cell range. Apply text wrapping to contents within a cell.	Excel package Appropriated exercises stored on each PC
		Align contents in a cell, cell range: left, centre, right, top, bottom. Centre a title over a cell range. Adjust cell content orientation. Add border effects to a cell, cell range.	Internet access Smart board/ white board /
12	Know how to Generate formulas using cell references and arithmetic operators.	Demonstrate How to Work with a workbook ,save a workbook, open a workbook, entering data.	Networked PC Lab Excel package Appropriated exercises stored on each PC
			Internet access

				Smart board/ white
13		Know how to Generate formulas using standard functions.	To demonstrate: How to Generate formulas using standard functions such as sum, average, minimum, maximum, count, functions. How to the insert function wizard to generate a formulas that implements t	Networked PC Lab Excel package Appropriated exercises stored on each PC Internet access Smart board/ white board
14		Know how to Create a chart using Autosum, linking work sheets, sort and filter	Demonstrate: How to Use Autosum, linking work sheets, sort and filter	Networked PC Lab Excel package Appropriated exercises stored on each PC Internet access Smart board/ white board /
15		Know how to: Format a chart Add a title, label to the chart/graph. Remove a title, label from the chart/graph	Demonstrate how to: Format a chart Add a title, label to the chart/graph. Remove a title, label from the chart/graph	Networked PC Lab Excel package Appropriated exercises stored on each PC

Change the chart/graph type Change the background colour in a chart/graph. Change the column, bar, line, pie slice colours in the chart/graph. Duplicate, move charts/graphs within a	Change the chart/graph type Change the background colour in a chart/graph. Change the column, bar, line, pie slice colours in the chart/graph. Duplicate, move charts/graphs within a worksheet, between open spreadsheets.	Internet access Smart board/ white board /
chart/graph. Duplicate, move charts/graphs within a	charts/graphs within a worksheet, between open spreadsheets.	
worksheet, between open spreadsheets. Resize, delete charts/graphs.	Resize, delete charts/graphs.	

ASSESSMENT (%)									
	Continuo us	Mid Semeste	End Semeste	Total					
		r	r						
Practica l	20	20	60		100				

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 115 – Introduction to Agricultural Marketing

DURATION: 30 Hours (2 Hour Lectures)

UNITS: 2.0

GOAL: This course is designed to give the students a good background in basic marketing

principles as applicable to agriculture.

.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:-

- 7.0 Understand the basic concepts and processes of marketing.
- 8.0 Understand the fundamental concepts of segmentation, targeting and positioning.
- 9.0 Identify and understand the individual elements of the extended marketing mix.
- 10.0 Apply the marketing mix to different agricultural market segments and contexts.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

	SE: INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL MARKETING	COURSE CODE	COURSE CODE: AGT 115 CONTACT HOURS: 30 HRS				
GOAL		ed to give the students a good ble to agriculture	d background in b	asic marketing			
COUR	SE SPECIFICATION:	ve agriculture		Practical Con	ntents:		
	General Objective: 1.0 Understand the basic concepts and processes of marketing.			of			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	
1	1.1 Be aware of the alternative definitions of marketing and understand the terminology of marketing e.g. customers, consumers, needs, wants, value, satisfaction, exchange relationships.	Describe and explain the alternative definitions of marketing and introduce students to the terminology of marketing.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.				
2	1.2 Understand the evolution of agricultural marketing and how successful businesses have adopted the concept.	Explain how marketing has evolved and how businesses use marketing to achieve successful profitability.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.				
3							

	1.3 Have an overview of the marketing process including audit, integration, SWOT analysis, setting objectives, constraints and scope.	Give students an overview of how businesses plan their marketing need and strategies.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
4	1.4 Know the benefits and costs of a marketing approach to rural business including customer satisfaction, customer care and retention, customer profitability and total quality marketing.	Explain how marketing can benefit businesses and show students how to cost their marketing efforts.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
	General Objective: 2.0 Ui	nderstand the fundamental	concepts of		
	segmentation, targeting a		LOD	Γ	
5	2.1 Identify and understand the macro (political, legal, cultural, economic, ecological, ethical and technological) and micro (employees, suppliers, customers, financiers, pressure groups and	Help students to understand and evaluate those factors which affect the marketing strategy of a business.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		

7	competitors) factors which influence agricultural marketing decisions. 2.2 Understand the dimensions of buyer behaviour and the factors which affect it e.g. demographics, psychology, wealth, motivation, lifestyle etc. 2.3 Understand the process of market selection, targeting strategies, positioning, macro and micro segmentation.	Explain how buyers and consumers behave in the marketplace and why. Discuss with students the phenomenon of market segmentation.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers. LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
	General Objective: 3.0 Id elements of the extended	entify and understand the i	ndividual		
8	3.1 Know the concepts of the 4P and 7P market mixes. Understand the meaning of products and brands, product mix, product life-cycle and product development.	Give an overview of the 'marketing' and 'extended marketing' mix and explain how "products" are developed and sold.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		

9	3.2 Understand the concept of "place", customer convenience and availability, distribution systems, management and logistics.	Introduce the concept of "place" and discuss with students its importance.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
	3.3 Know how to set prices for goods by considering perceived value, demand elasticity, competition, costs of production, psychology of purchase and social responsibility.	Explain and discuss the concept of "price" and how it is used in marketing to achieve profit.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
11	3.4 Know how to promote products by using a mix of elements such as advertising and packaging, promotions, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling, branding, internet marketing etc.	Help students understand the concept of "promotion" and discuss the different options available to a rural business.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
12	3.5 Understand the additional elements of the marketing mix i.e. the	Introduce students to the latest 'extended			

	product-service continuum, people, physical evidence and process management.	marketing mix' theory in more detail.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
		pply the marketing mix to	different		
13	agricultural market segment 4.1 Understand the national consumer markets for agricultural produce and how to tailor the marketing mix to suit each sector.	Explain what consumer markets are available for agricultural produce and services.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
14	4.2 Be aware of other markets such as organizational and service markets e.g. Governments, industrial, non-profit making, service users, service products and quality.	Explain what other markets are available and how they differ from fast moving consumer markets.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.		
15	4.3 Understand the importance of international markets on agricultural products and services. Globalization,	Explain the concept of globalization, international markets, export management, price influences etc.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers.		

international marketing	Laptop		
strategies.	computers.		

Suggested assessment:

2 multiple choice exams @ 50% each = 100%

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 113 - Introduction to Soil Science

DURATION: 60 HOURS (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: To acquaint students with the origin, properties and characteristics of farm soils.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand rocks and minerals as parent materials of soils.
- 2.0 Understand the physical characteristics of soils.

- 3.0 Understand chemical properties of soils.
- 4.0 Understand soil characteristics.
- 5.0 Understand soil moisture and its importance.
- 6.0 Understand soil organic matter and its importance
- 7.0 Understand soil organisms and their impact on nature of soils.

PROGR	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE: INTRODUCTION TO SOIL SCIENCE			GT 113		CONTACT HOURS: 60 HOURS (2 hrs lectures: 2 hrs practicals)				
GOAL: To acquaint students with the origin, properties and characteristics of farm soils.									
COURS	COURSE SPECIFICATION: Practical Contents: General Objective: 1.0 Understand rocks and minerals as parent materials of soils.								
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources			
1	1.1 List the different types of rocks and state their origin (i) Igneous rock (ii) Sedimentary rock (iii) Metamorphic rock	Explain soil formation and different types of rock.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	1.1 Identify comm types of rocks and their minerals constituents 1.2 Draw different samples	walking trip.	Rock and Soil samples.			

				1.3 Describe types of rock		
2	1.2 Understand the processes of weathering (i) Physical weathering (ii) Chemical weathering (iii) Biological Weathering	Explain the processes of weathering and its agents.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See examples of weathering of rocks.	Accompany students on field trip.	Suitable visit venues.
	General Objective: 2.0 Un	nderstand the physical	characteristics (of soils.	1	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
4	2.1 Understand the definition of soil. Know soil characteristics and how they affect soil fertility. 2.2 Understand the meaning of soil texture, its importance, and the different textural classes of soils. 2.3 Learn about soil structure and explain its importance	Define and explain its characteristics. Discuss soil texture and its importance - Explain textural triangle - emphasize the importance of soil structure and describe Discuss the significance of air, water and temperature in the soil Guide students to	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	- Identify different types of soil - Identify different textural classes Identify soil as a material source Understand the different types of soil structure.	- Show different types of soil - Show different textural classes Explain soil as a material source Demonstrate the different types of soil structure.	Soil Samples

5	2.4 Know about the different ways of improving soil structure 2.5 Understand clay, sand and silt and their properties. 2.6 Appreciate the significance of air, and water in the soil. 2.7 Understand soil depth and its importance in soil nutrient supply.	know ways of improving soil structure Differentiate Between sand, silt and clay Demonstrate soil depth.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	- Understand the differences between sand, silt and clay. Draw different textural classes	- Demonstrate the differences between sand, silt and clay. Show different textural Classes.	Soil Samples
	General Objective: 3.0 Ur	nderstand chemical pro	operties of soils.			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
6	3.1 Know about soil colloids and basic principles of ionic exchange. 3.2 Understand the importance of cation exchange	Explain to students soil colloidal properties cation exchange, soil aeration and porosity.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Learn how to carry out acidity tests.	Guide the students on how to test alkaline and acidic soil Explain to students soil	Soil samples. pH meter Conductivity Meter
	i exchange					

8	3.5 List the characteristics of alkali soils 3.6 List the effects of alkalinity on soils 3.7 Understand the importance and methods of liming 3.8 Know about saline soils. 3.9 Understand how soil salinity affects nutrient availability 3.10 Appreciate the impact of liming on soil acidity and nutrient availability to crops.	- Define and explain the causes of saline soil Enumerate soil nutrient availability as affected by salinity - Enumerate soil nutrient availability as affected by salinity - Enumerate soil nutrient availability as affected by liming.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Differentiate between saline and acidic soil by carrying out soil tests.	aeration and porosity. Differentiate between saline and acidic soils. Guide the students on how to test alkaline and acidic soils	Soil samples. pH meter Conductivity meter.
	General Objective: 4.0 . U	Inderstand soil charact	teristics.			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
9	4.1 Understand soil characteristics influencing plant nutrition	Explain the most important soil characteristics influencing plant growth e.g. organic matter.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See plants growing in different soil types.	Demonstrate plants growing in different soil types.	Plants and soils.

	General Objective: 5.0 U	Inderstand soil moistur	e and its importa	ance.					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources			
10	5.1 Learn about soil moisture 5.2 List the different types of soil moisture 5.3 Identify available forms of soil moisture and the unavailable forms.	Discuss soil moisture in relation to plant nutrition, Define soil moisture. Discuss the different forms of soil moisture.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Illustrate the importance of soil moisture on nutrients availability to crops by simple experiment. See the effects of soil water and air using samples and the addition of water to demonstrate waterlogging, saturation, field capacity etc.	Guide the students on how to carry out simple experiment in soil moisture and nutrients availability Demonstrate waterlogging, saturation, field capacity etc.	Soil sample, seed of crops, water ,fertilizer. Soil samples, water supply.			
	General Objectives: 6.0 Understand soil organic matter and its importance.								
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources			
11	6.1 State the origin of soil organic matter 6.2 List the factors affecting the quality	Describe different types of soil organic matter. Describe factors	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers.	Prepare compost and farmyard manure.	Demonstrate compost and farmyard manure	- plant matter - ash - water			

12	and quantity of organic matter in the soil. 6.3 List and describe the common types of organic matter viz: (i) Green manure (ii) Farm yard manure (iii) Compost 6.4 Know about the nature and characteristics of humus 6.5 Understand the effect of organic matter on soil properties	affecting the quality and quantity of organic matter. Explain the concept of the different types of humus in soils. Discuss the effect of organic matter on soil properties.	Laptop computers. LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	See the effects of soil organic matter on soil properties such as workability, moisture retention etc.	Demonstrate the effects of soil organic matter on soil properties such as workability, moisture retention etc.	- spade - digger.
	General Objective: 7.0 Ur	nderstand soil organism	ns and their imp	eact on nature of soils.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
13	7.1 Know the macro- fauna of the soil: Earthworms, squirrels and rodents (mammals). Snakes, termites, crickets etc.	List the different soil organisms and discuss their importance to soil ecology.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Learn how to identify soil macrofauna.	Demonstrate how to identify soil macrofauna.	Macrofauna samples.

14	7.2 Understand the functions of the microfauna of the soil e.g. nematodes, and the problems they can cause.	Discuss the types and functions of soil microfauna.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Learn how to identify soil microfauna.	Demonstrate how to identify soil microfauna.	Microfauna samples.
15	7.3 List and describe macroflora of the soils. 7.4 List micro-flora of the soils: Bacteria\Algae Fungi\Actinomycetes and appreciate their function.	Describe micro and macro flora found in the soil and explain their function.	LCD projector Slide projector White board Markers. Laptop computers.	Learn how to identify soil macro and micro flora.	Demonstrate how to identify soil macro and micro flora.	Macro and micro flora samples.

Suggested assessment:

5 in-class or practical tests @ 20% each = 100%

ND I SECOND SEMESTER

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 129 - Industrial Crop Production I

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and Agro-techniques of different types of

Industrial crops.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Identify different types of industrial crops.
- 2.0 Identify areas of production of various industrial crops.
- 3.0 Understand the botany, of important industrial crops.
- 4.0 Understand the production techniques of industrial crops in Nigeria.
- 5.0 Understand the production cycle of major industrial crops in Nigeria.

PROGR	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY								
COURSI	E TITLE : INDUSTRIAL CROP	CO	URSE CODE: AGT 1	29 CONT	ACT HOURS: 60	Hours (2 Hrs			
PRODUCTION I				Lecture	es: 2 Hrs Practicals)				
GOAL:	GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and								
	Agro-techniques of different typ	es of Industrial	crops.						
COURSE SPECIFICATION: Practical Contents:									
General Objective: 1.0 Identify different types of industri			types of industrial						
	crops.	-							
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning			
		Activities	Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources			
				Objective					
1	1.1 Identify the following	Describe the	White board,	Identify the	Guide students	Samples of crops			
	Industrial crops cotton	crops in 1.1	markers, slide	following	to identify the	and products.			
	Jatropha, Jute, Kenaf,		and LCD	industrial crops	following				

	Sisal, Sweet Sorghum, Sugar cane, Tobacco etc. 1.2 Understand the origin and history of each crop in 1.1 above. 1.3 Understand their adaptation to Nigerian	Explain the origin and history of each crop in 1.1. Explain their adaptation to	projectors, laptop computers.	cotton Jatropha, Jute, Kenaf, Sisal, Sweet Sorghum, Sugar cane, Tobacco etc. and their economic products.	industrial crops cotton Jatropha, Jute, Kenaf, Sisal, Sweet Sorghum, Sugar cane, Tobacco etc.	
	climatic conditions.	Nigerian climatic conditions.		products.	etc.	
WEEK		ntify areas of produ	iction of			
	various industrial crops	ı	1		T	1
2	2.1 Identify producing areas of the various industrial crops. 2.2 Compare figures for: i. main producing areas ii. marginal areas. 2.3 Know the production trends of the main industrial crop producing areas in Nigeria.	Discuss and identify producing areas of the various industrial crops. Discuss and compare figures for: i. main producing areas ii. marginal areas.	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors, laptop computers.	See commercial crops being grown.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.
WEEK	General Objective: 3.0 Und	derstand the botany	of important			L
	industrial crops.	•	•			
3 and 4	3.1 Understand the botany of each industrial crop listed in 1.1 above under the following heading: i. taxonomy ii. morphology	Describe the botany of each industrial crop listed in 1.1 above under the following	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors, laptop computers.	Botany of Industrial crops	Explain practically the botany of each industrial crop	Samples. Hand lenses.
	iii. anatomy	heading:	1			

5	iv. structural forms of fruits and seeds. 3.2 Know the varieties of industrial crops in 1.1 above. Identify improved and recommended varieties of the crops in 1.1 above.	i. taxonomy ii. morphology iii. anatomy iv. structure and farms of fruits and seeds. List the types of varieties of industrial crops in 1.1 above. Discuss varietal improvement and quality enhancement.		Identify varieties of industrial crops	Assist students to identify varieties of industrial the crops	Samples.
WEEK	General Objective: 4.0 Uno production techniques of ind	derstand and explai				
7	4.1 Understand the following cultivation practices for industrial crop production: i nursery preparation ii. planting date, spacing, iii. use of poly pots in	cribe the cultural tices for industrial s as at 4.1.	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors, laptop computers.	Watch and carry out cultural practices for industrial crops over 6 weeks to match lecture program.	Show and demonstrate cultural practices for industrial crops over 6 weeks to match lecture program.	College Farms, plants, implements, sprays, relevant machinery.
8	the nursery. iv. nursery management practices e.g. weeding, shading, watering etc.					

	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>	
	v. site selection				
	.vi .land preparation				
	vii. Marking- out and				
9	planting.				
	vii .Cultural				
	management practices;				
	including. pruning,				
	[objectives and				
	methods]				
	principles of crop				
10	protection:				
11	ix weed control:				
	x .manuring and				
	fertilizer application.				
	Mulching:				
	xi. Pruning of diseased				
	branches of some				
12	industrial crops.				
	4.2 Carry out spraying				
	of chemicals of				
	different types and rates				
	on different types of				
	diseases and pests of				
13	industrial crops.				
	4.3 Understand				
	harvesting, farm-level				
	processing techniques,				
	grading and marketing				
	of processed produce.				
	T- F- Stessed Product.				
			1	1	

	4.4 Maintain implements for harvesting,					
WEEK	General Objective: 5.0 of major industrial crops	Understand the pro	duction cycle			
14	5.1 Describe the life cycle of major industrial crops e.g. cotton Jatropha, Jute, Kenaf, Sisal, Sweet Sorghum, Sugar cane, Tobacco etc.	Discuss the life cycle of major industrial crops e.g. cotton Jatropha, Jute, Kenaf, Sisal, Sweet Sorghum, Sugar cane, Tobacco etc.	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors, laptop computers.	See in practice the life and production cycles of crops in 5.1	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.
15	5.2 Appreciate the yield capacity and profitability of the major industrial crops in 5.1.	Discuss the yield potential and profitability of major industrial crops.				

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 121 - Annual Crops

DURATION: 45 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 1 Hour Practical)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and agro-techniques of different types of

annual crops.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the general classification, identification and botany of important annual crops.
- 2.0 Understand the origin and geographical distribution of annual crops.
- 3.0 Understand the factors affecting crop production.
- 4.0 Understand the management of annual crops after planting.
- 5.0 Understand weeds, insect pests and diseases of annual crops.
- 6.0 Understand the harvesting procedures of annual crops.
- 7.0 Understand the handling, processing and storage of harvested annual crops.
- 8.0 Understand pasture and forage agronomy.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: A	ANNUAL CROPS	COURSE CODE: AGT 121	CONTACT HOURS:	45 HOURS (2 hrs lectures:			
			1 hr practical)				
GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and agro-techniques of							
different type	es of annual crops.						

COURS	E SPECIFICATION:					
	General Objective: 1.0 Under	rstand the general	classification,	Practical Contents:		
	identification and botany of in	mportant annual ci	ops.			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	1.1 Understand the difference	Explain the term	LCD	Identify annual crops	Guide	Seeds, fruits,
	between an annual crop	annual crop and	projector,	botanically based on	students to	seedlings and
	and a tree crop.	differentiate it	white board,	structure and forms	identify	fully grown
	1.2 Identify some annual	from other crops.	markers,		annual crops	annual plants
	crops like maize, rice,	Classify and	laptop		based on	
	cowpea, groundnut,	explain the basis	computers.		structure and	
	cassava, yam, potato,	for classifying			forms.	
	sorghum and millet,	crops.				
	soyabean, wheat etc.					
	1.3 Understand the basis for					
	the agricultural					
	classification of crops					
	1.4 Classify agricultural crops					
	into					
	- cultivated plants;					
	- wild plants.					
	1.5 Classify plants according					
	to duration of growth:					
	- annuals					
	- biennials					
	- perennials					
	1.6 Classify crops based on					
	mode of production					
	- Field cash crops					
	- Forage crops					
	 Horticultural crops 					

	- Plantation crops.					
2	1.7 Classify crops on the basis of use. - cereals (rice, sorghum, maize, millet etc) - grain legumes (cowpea, soyabeans, groundnuts) - root and tuber crops (cassava, sweet potato) - sugar crops (sugar cane) - fibre crops (hemp, kenaf) - vegetable (spinach, water leaves). 1.8 Understand the botany of each crop under 1.7 above. 1.9 Know the botanical names of the crops in 1.7 above. 1.10 Recognise the structure and forms of the crops in 1.7 above. 1.11 Identify seed, seedling, fruits, storage organs and other essential parts of the major annual crops in 1.7 above.	Explain the botany, structure and forms of annual crops and their botanical names.	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.	Identify the various annual crops. Identify various crops based on their culture, growth period, production, and uses.	Guide students to identify some annual crops.	Seeds, fruits, seedlings and fully grown annual plants.

	General Objective: 2.0 Under geographical distribution of a	9	d	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Know of the origin and geographical distribution of annual crops listed in 1.7 above.	List and explain the various ecologies and how crops are distributed across ecologies.	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.	See crops growing in different geographical/ecological areas of the country.	Accompany students on field trip.	Suitable visit venues.
4	2.2 Identify varieties/cultivars of different annual crops using major characteristic physical features both in the field and the store.	Explain the characteristic features of the varieties/cultivars of major annual crops both while growing and in the store.	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.	Identify the major characteristic features of the varieties of annual crops.	Guide students to identify major varietal features of annual crops	College farm, seeds, seedlings and fully grown crops

	General Objective: 3.0 Under	stand the factors a	ffecting crop	Practical Contents:	1	
	produ	ction.	,		,	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
5	3.1 Understand the effect of the following factors on crop production: i. Environmental; ii. Economic; iii. Sociological. 3.2 Understand the ecological requirements of common annual crops under the headings: i. Temperature; ii. Rainfall; iii. Soil or Edaphic factors. 3.3 Know about annual crop adaptation to: i. Soil pH; ii. Soil type;	List and explain the environmental, economical and sociological factors on annual crop production List and explain the ecological requirements of annual crops Explain the effects of soil pH, soil type and soil moisture	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers	Identify the effects of soil pH, soil type and moisture regime on annual crops, display	Guide students to determine soil pH, soil type	Soil and water laboratory
6	iii. Soil moisture regime.	regime on crop adaptation		pH meter, tensiometer.	and soil moisture	

7	3.4 Understand the principles of crop production under: i. Site selection; ii. Land preparation; iii. Seed selection/treatment; iv. Spacing. 3.5 Understand the following terms:- Planting rate, seed rate and population. 3.6 Carry out the following activities in the farm:- Seed beds preparation; fertilizer applications; mulching; watering; spraying insecticides. 3.7 Cultivate and maintain some annual crops like maize, cowpea, yams, cassava, tomatoes, pepper, vegetables etc.	List and explain the principles of crop production as in 3.4i-iv Explain the terms in 3.5	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers	Identify suitable land for annual crop production Identify optimum cultural practices for annual crop production	Demonstrate optimum cultural practices for annual crop production. Guide students to cultivate some major annual crops.	Suitable visit venues. College farm
	General Objective: 4.0 Under after planting.	stand the managen	nent of crops	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
8	4.1 Have a detailed	List and explain	LCD	Identify the optimum	Guide	Seeds,
	knowledge of the following	the various crop	projector,	management practices	students to	fertilizers,
	types of crop management practices:-	management	white board, markers,	for some annual crops	carry out the various	hoes, land

thinning, supplying, fertilizer	practices as listed	laptop	management	
application, weeding and	in 4.1	computers	practices for	
disease and pest control.			some annual	
4.2 Identify appropriate			crops	
timing for operations in 4.1				
above.				

	General Objective: 5.0 Underst diseases of annual crops.	tand weeds/and insec	Practical Contents:			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
9	 5.1 Identify main weeds that retard growth of annual crops. 5.2 Identify main insect pests of annual crops. 5.3 Identify main diseases on annual crops. 5.4 Know the source of some weeds on crop farms. 	List and describe the major weeds,	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.	Identify major weeds, pests and diseases of major annual crops.	Guide students to identify major weeds, pests and diseases of annual crops.	Field annual crops.

10	5.5 Be aware of the life cycle of the most common annual crop weeds, pests and diseases. 5.6 Understand their overall economic significance. 5.7 Have a basic knowledge of the damage caused by weeds, pests and diseases of annual crops. 5.8 Have a general knowledge of methods of controlling	Explain the life cycle, symptoms and economic importance of common weeds, pests and diseases of major annual crops. Explain control methods.	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers. LCD projector, white board,	See damage caused by weeds, pests and diseases in the field. See crop protection methods being	Demonstrate damage to crops. Demonstrate crop	Field annual crops. Field annual crops. Spray
	weeds, pest attacks, and bacterial and fungal diseases on annual crops in the farm.		markers, laptop computers.	demonstrated.	protection methods.	equipment, agrochemicals, implements.
	General Objective: 6.0. Know t crops.	he harvesting proced	lures of annual	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
12	6.1 List and remember types of crop harvesting methods, both	List and explain types of crop harvesting	LCD projector, white board,	Identify efficient harvesting methods	Guide students to identify	Crops and equipment/tools /machinery.

	manually and using modern equipment. 6.2 Understand the criteria for determining time of harvesting of various annual crops. 6.3 Harvest major annual crops physically from the field.	techniques; explain effects of timely harvesting.	markers, laptop computers.		various harvesting equipment Guide students to harvest planted crops.	
WEEK	General Objective: 7.0 Underst storage of harvested annual cro		ocessing and	Practical Conte	-	
13	7.1Understand the general processes for handling of various harvested annual crops in the field – manually and using modern equipment. 7.2 Understand the different methods of manual and mechanical crop processing e.g. destalking, threshing, sorting, grading decorticating etc. 7.3 Understand the use of major processing machines e.g. shellers, dryers, cassava fryers etc.	List and explain methods and tools/equipment for field handling and processing of harvested annual crops List and explain the use of some major processing machines/tools	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.	Identify major processing tools/equipment	Demonstrate how the tools/equipment operates Guide students to operate the tools/machines	Processing tools/machines,
14	7.4 Know about the end product of the processing of grains, tubers, legumes, spices etc.	Explain some end- products of processed annual crops as in 7.4	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers	Understand how to process annual crops in practice.	Demonstrate processing of some annual crops.	Harvested products, tools/equipment

	into o proce 7.6 U stora prode 7.7 U	Process harvested product consumable products e.g. essing of cassava into gari. Understand the methods of ge of field processed ucts. Understand the methods of ng planting materials.	List and explain storage options for field processed annual crops and planting materials			Guide students to process some annual crops e.g. cassava	
Week	Gene	eral Objective: 8.0. Unders	tand pasture and for	age agronomy.	Practical Conten	nts:	
15	8.1	Appreciate the scope of pasture and forage agronomy including grasses, legumes, their distribution, improvement, quality and assessment, establishment and conversation.	Explain the scope of the agronomy of pasture and forage crops as indicated in 8.1	LCD projector, white board, markers, laptop computers			
	8.2	Identify major pastures, grasses and legumes within the vicinity.	List and explain the major pasture and forage crops within		Identify major pasture and forage crops	Guide students to collect and identify various	College and private farms
	8.3	Establish crop type collection/field laboratory/forage bank for growing crops on a permanent basis.	the college area		within the locality	pasture and forage crops	

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 122 - Crop Protection

DURATION: 45 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 1 Hour Practical)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the students with the basic knowledge of crop diseases and pests, and

information on their methods of control.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the general principles of crop protection.
- 2.0 Identify plant diseases and understand methods of control.
- 3.0 Identify insect pests of crops and understand methods of control.
- 4.0 Identify weeds and understand methods of control.
- 5.0 Identify nematode pests of crops and understand methods of control.
- 6.0 Identify vertebrate pests of crops and understand methods of control.

PROGR	AMME: NATIONA	L DIPLOMA IN AGR	ICULTURAL 7	TECHN	OLOGY		
	COURSE: CROP COURSE CODE: AGT 122 CONTACT HOURS: (2 hour lectures: 1 hour practical)						r lectures: 1 hours
methods	of control.	l to provide the students					nd information on their
COURS		: Theoretical Contents 1.0 Understand the gen			tical Contents	S:	
WEEK		Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Speci Lear Obje	ific ning	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 Appreciate the importance of crop protection in agriculture. 1.2 List various crop protection methods: - cultural - Biological - Chemical - Mechanical - Quarantine	Discuss basis for crop protection Explain the various crop protection methods.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board, markers, laptop computers.				
2	1.3 Understand integrated pest management.	Define the concept of integrated pest management.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board,				

markers,

			laptop computers.			
WEEK		2.0 Identify plant disea Teachers Activities	ses and underst	and methods of con Specific	trol. Teachers	Learning
WEEK	Objective Objective	Teachers Activities	Resources	Learning Objective	Activities	Resources
3	2.1 Understand the definition of the term 'disease' in relation to crops. 2.2 Know the common diseases of annual and tree crops in Nigeria.	Discuss disease in relation to crops. Describe the pathogens and their plant hosts.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board, markers, laptop computers, pictures of	Identify common crop diseases.	Guide students in the identification of crop diseases.	Diseased plants, Microscopes, Magnifying Lens, school and private farms.
4	2.3 Know diseases caused by: a) fungi, b) bacteria c) viruses and their vectors. 2.4 Understand the effects, symptoms and spread of the diseases listed in 2.3 above.	Describe the plant pathogens listed in 2.3	diseased plants	Identify different diseases caused by various pathogens	Guide students to differentiate the diseases and their causative agents. Guide students to form disease album	Plant disease samples
5	2.5 Understand the methods of control of the pathogens listed in 2.3 above.	Explain and discuss methods of disease control		Practice methods of control of diseases	Demonstrate to students disease control methods	School and private farm

WEEK	General Objective: 3 Specific Learning Objective	3.0 Identify insect pests Teachers Activities	s of crops and u Learning Resources	nderstand methods Specific Learning Objective	of control. Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
6	3.1 Be aware of the characteristic features of a typical insect. 3.2 Understand the life cycle of insects (complete and incomplete) and metamorphosis.	. Explain the characteristic features of a typical insect. Draw different life cycles of some insects. Explain the various mouth parts in insects.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board, markers, laptop computers, pictures of insects.	Identify different species of insect pests Draw some species of insects. Identify insect pest (insect album).	Guide the student to identify insect pests. Guide students to develop an insect box.	Specimen of different life stages of insects. Various specimens of insect pests. Samples of different pesticides.
7	3.3 Learn the nature of damage caused by insect pests to plants: - Biting and chewing Sucking and piercing Boring - Cutting. 3.4 Recognize common crop	Discuss the nature and the part of plants that are damaged by insect pests.		Collect plant parts damaged by pest. Identify plant parts damaged by pests.	Guide students.	Various plant specimens with pest damages.

8	pests and the plants they damage. 3.5 Understand the methods of controlling insects with emphasis on — - cultural - Biological - Chemical - Quarantine - Integrated. 3.6 Have a basic understanding of the mode of action of chemical control, both contact and systemic. 3.7 Know details of the procedure and safety precautions used in chemical control of pests.	Discuss various methods of insect pests control with emphasis on integrated pest management. Discuss contact and systemic mode of action by pesticide. Enumerate the advantages of IPM. Explain pesticide safe use and precaution		Carry out pest control using pesticides. Carry out mixing of pesticide by diluting with water.	Guide students.	Pesticides measuring equipment, Water, Knapsacks.
	· ·	.0 Identify weeds and	understand met	hods of control.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
9	4.1 Understand weeds in relation to crop production	Discuss weeds as they relate to crop production.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board,	Identify common weeds of crops.	Assist students to identify common weeds. Guide	Various types of weeds.

habi 4.3	e cycle and bitat etc. Understand the ects of weeds on	weeds and the basis for classification.	pictures of	weed types.		
	p plants.		insects.	J. C.		
kno cult cher inte of w 4.5 met appl	Have a detailed owledge of tural, biological, emical and egrated methods weed control. Know about the thods of olication of bicides.	Explain cultural biological, chemical and integrated weed control methods.		Carry out different methods of herbicide application.	Guide students apply herbicides to control weeds.	Fields and spraying equipment.
under moor herb 4.7 facts effe herb cond 4.8	Have a basic derstanding of the des of action of bicides. Understand tors affecting ectiveness of bicides — erbicide rate and acentration Know how to e precautionary	Classify different herbicides and explain different methods of herbicide application and their selectivity.		Distinguish herbicides based on mode of action. Identify different factors affecting herbicides effectiveness	Use herbicides containers to identify different herbicides.	Containers and labels.

	measures in herbicide use.	associated with the use of herbicides and how to prevent them.				
	General Objective. 5	5.0 Identify nematode	pests of crops and	d understand meth	ods of control	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
12	5.1 Learn a definition of nematodes. 5.2 List common nematodes pest affecting crops. 5.3 Understand modes of infection, symptoms and damages caused by nematodes.	Explain nematode as an invertebrate, their mode of infection, symptoms, and damages caused by them.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board, markers, laptop computers, pictures of insects.	Examine soil nematodes under the microscope. Identify typical nematodes in yam, tomatoes and beans.	Guide students to extract nematodes and examine them under the microscope.	Soil with high organic content. Microscope, hand lens. Collection of plants infected with nematode e.g. yam, tomato, bean, etc.
13	5.4 Understand methods of nematode control.	Describe methods of control.		Practice control methods.	Demonstrate control methods.	Fields and equipment.
	General Objectives:	6.0 Identify vertebra	te pests of crops a	nd understand met	thods of control.	l

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
14	6.1 Know common crop vertebrate pests such as rodents, birds, monkey etc. 6.2 Know crops in which vertebrate pests listed in 6.1 are a major problem. 6.3 Understand the nature of damage caused by vertebrate pests.	Discuss vertebrae pests of crops and the nature of damage they cause. Identify crops in which vertebrate pests are major problems.	LCD Projector, slide projector, white board, markers, laptop computers, pictures of insects.	Identify a selection of vertebrate pests.	Guide the students to collect and identify some vertebrate pests	Specimen of vertebrate pests e.g. rodents, birds etc. Drawing or picture of monkey.
15	6.4 Know the methods of controlling vertebrate pests.	Explain the methods of controlling vertebrate pests such as traps, baits etc.		Identify some control tools such as traps and baits.	Guide students identify and make traps.	Materials and tools.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: SHEEP, GOAT AND SWINE PRODUCTON

CODE: AGT 123

DURATION: 45 HOURS Lecture 1 hour: Practical: 2

UNITS: 3 Units

GOAL: The course is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of the principles and practice of sheep, goat and swine production.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course the students should be able to:-

- 1.0 Know the important breeds of sheep, goats and pigs and their characteristics.
- 2.0 Know the types of housing and equipment required for sheep, pigs and goat rearing.
- 3.0 Understand the management of adult sheep, pigs and goats.
- 4.0 Know the care and management of females during gestation and parturition and of the young.
- 5.0 Understand nutrition in sheep, pigs and goats.
- 6.0 Understand the importance of improvement of animals through breeding and selection.
- 7.0 Understand health and disease problems in sheep, pigs and goats.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: Sheep and Goat Production	COURSE CODE: AGT 123	CONTACT HOURS 45: 1hr Lecture, 2hrs Practical					
GOAL: The course is designed to provide student	s with a basic knowledge of the principles	and practice of sheep, goat and swine production.					
COURSE SPECIFICATION:	PR	ACTICAL CONTENTS:					
GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 10 Know the import	ant breeds of sheen, goats and nigs and	their characteristics					

Wee	Spec	cific Learning Objective	Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Learning
k			Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	1.1	Draw and label the external features of typical sheep, pigs and goats.	Lecture and discussion sessions.	Multi-media projection. Power point	Distinguish between the external characteristics of sheep, pigs and goats.	Introduce assignment list for this module.	Sheep, pigs and goat farms.
	1.2	Identify the various breeds of sheep, pigs and goats in Nigeria and their characteristics.	Emphasise the significance and importance of	presentations. Associated teaching aids.	Understand factors influencing distribution of them in Nigeria.	Organise a visit to sheep, pigs and goat farms.	Different breeds. Questionnaire
	1.3	Know the distribution and adaption of sheep, pigs and goats in Nigeria.	sheep, pigs and goat species to the Nigerian	Whiteboard. Charts. Posters.	List factors which determine their economic importance. Identify different breeds and	Design questionnaire for student use.	Transport.
	1.4	Classify sheep and goats into meat type, milk type and dual purpose. Classify pigs into end- use categories.	agricultural economy. Explain reasons for distribution.	DVDs. Maps.	types of all three.		
	1.5	Understand the economic importance of sheep, pigs and goats in Nigeria. meat milk					
	-	skin manure					
Wee	CEN	JERAI ORIECTIVE: 20 Know th	o types of housing	and aquinment rec	usived for sheep nigs and goat	nooning.	

Wee GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 2.0 Know the types of housing and equipment required for sheep, pigs and goat rearing.

2	 2.1 Understand the factors influencing the location of sheep, pigs and goat houses. 2.2 Learn about the design of sheep, pigs and goat houses. 2.3 Relate the design of the houses to climatic conditions. 	Link the design of housing with welfare considerations.	As above.	Design sheep, pigs and goat housing on paper following instructions. Link design with the need to maximize health and welfare. Present for exercise grading and assessment.	Provide students with design assignments instructions.	Photographs Posters Plans Design examples.
3	2.4 Know the space requirement for different classes of sheep, pigs and goats.2.5 List and identify the equipment needed for rearing of sheep, pigs and goats.	Consider, through discussion, the importance of adequate stocking density.	As above.	Carry out construction project to design. Feed, water troughs and other environmental physical needs of the animals. Observe farm example.	Provide instructions. Organise farm visit.	Sheep, pigs and goat equipment. Housing. Etc.
Wee k	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 Understand	nd the management	of adult sheep, pig	s and goats.		
4	 3.1 Understand the importance of procurement of stock from reliable source and quarantine for the new stock. 3.2 Know the major systems of sheep, pigs and goat management (extensive, semi-intensive and intensive) 	Discuss the sourcing of disease free stock. Identify the various systems of management. Consider the essential	As above.	Participate in routine management practices for example:	Supervise students. Organize farm visit. Prompt students to ask questions.	Drugs Disinfectants Farm premises Feeder designs

5	 3.3 Understand the importance of good sanitation ventilation and exercise in the management of sheep, pigs and goats. 3.4 Know the various methods of identification in sheep, pigs and goats. 3.5 Know how to control parasites in sheep, pigs and goats. 3.6 Undestand the principles of farm record keeping. 	environmental variables. Link the importance of management and record keeping.	As above. Ledger examples	Participate in routine management practices and record keeping on the farm. Monitor and record animal management events.	Assist students to design record formats.	Identification equipment. Record ledger.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0. Know	w the care and man	agement of females	during gestation and parturition	on, and of the yo	ung.
6	 4.1 Identify gestation period for ewes, sows and dams and their care during gestation. 4.2 Understand steaming up, lambing, farrowing and kidding 4.3 Know how to prepare for lambing, farrowing and kidding. 4.4 Identify the signs of onset of parturition and the common problems encountered during parturition – like wrong presentation 	Emphasize the critical affects of management and care during pregnancy.	As above and charts of correct and malpresentation of fetuses.	List the key management activities during the typical pregnancy of ewes, sows and dams. Appreciate the practical management of the same. Identify the signs of impending parturition.	Organise farm visit to see sheep, pigs and goat herds. Instruct students.	Pregnant ewes, sows and dams. Animal accommodation examples.

7	4.5 Understand the importance of post- parturition management like i) Treatment of Navel with iodine ii) Feeding colostrum	Discuss the important post-parturition management issues. Encourage student	As above. Power point illustrations.	Engage in practical management practices and care of the young. Carry out the practical report exercise.	Supervise students and grade practicals. Arrange for farm site	Iodine Tincture, Lambs Piglets Kids Group feeds
	 iii) Fostering iii) Creep feeding iv) Creep grazing 4.6 Know how to care for the young when with their mothers before weaning. 4.7 Understand the process of weaning of lambs/piglets/kids 	interaction and sharing of experience.			visit.	
8	4.8 Understand the reasons for and methods of castration in lambs, piglets and kids.	Link such practice with modern concerns over ethics and animal welfare.	As above.	Attempt the castration procedure under close supervision.	Grade reports. Supervise castration experience. Produce risk assessment.	-Castration equipment and kits - iodine Tincture, -disinfectant\ - Gloves -Anaesthesia
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 5.0 Under	stand nutrition in s	heep, pigs and goa	ts		
9	5.1 Know the digestive system of sheep, pigs and goats.5.2 List and identify the various types of grasses and forages used for sheep and goat feeding, and dry and wet feedstuffs for pigs.	Emphasise the appreciation of the principles of nutrition to practical feeding scenarios.	As above.	Observe the dissection of sheep (ruminant) digestive systems. Participate in limited dissection. Identify the components of the gastro intestinal tract.	Demonstrate dissections. Source materials. Instruct students.	Digestive system material. Dissection equipment.

10	 5.3 Know the nutrient requirements of sheep, pigs and goats and their daily meal and water allowance. 5.4 Differentiate between feeding and grazing systems i.e. zero grazing; rotational grazing etc. 5.5 Identify the symptoms of some nutritional diseases of sheep, pigs and goats. 	Associate grass species and varieties with grazing systems. Elaborate on nutritional disorders.	Charts on grazing systems. Photographs.	Identify a number of grass species at different growth stages. Observe the management of grazing systems. Observe the management of pig feeding systems. Document observations.	Arrange field trip. Issue assessment.	Grazing lands. Feedstuffs
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 6.0 Unde	erstand the importa	ance of improveme	nt of animals through breeding a	and selection.	
11	 6.1 Understand the factors considered in selection of livestock e.g. twinning, litter size, milkiness, rapid weight gain. 6.2 Know the desirable characteristics or conformation of male and female sheep, pigs and goats for breeding. 6.3 Understand the effects of pre- breeding, in-breeding and cross breeding on performance of sheep, pigs and goats. 	Lecture. Make clear the importance of correct selection of breeding animals.	Chalkboard Charts and Photographs Teaching aids.	Create an appropriate selection and breeding programme for either sheep, pigs or goats. Identify the features of good conformation in breeding animals.	Organise an exercise based on best selection and conformation criteria.	Breeding animals. Access to breeding records.

12	 6.4 Understand the following: i) Age at puberty ii) Oestrus cycle and signs of heat iii) Photoperiodity in breeding iv) Age at first service 	Emphasise the economic importance of correct reproductive management.	As above. DVD	Identify signs of oestrus in sheep, pigs and goats. Understand the practical implications of the breeding cycle of the three species.	Assist students observe signs of oestrus. Organise farm visit to observe breeding animals.	Animals demonstrating oestrus and breeding activity.
	v) Mating methods vi) Mating ratios					
13	6.5 Understand the importance of flushing in sheep, pigs and goats.6.6 Know about lambing/piglet percentage and pseudopregnancy in goats, pigs and sheep	Lecture on fertility improvement.		Design grazing and/or nutrition strategy to support 'flushing' in sheep, pigs and goats. Complete the exercise and submit for grading.	Prepare the flushing/nutriti on exercise.	Study scenario. Actual farm records.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 7.0 Unde	erstand health and	disease problems ii	n sheep, pigs and goats.		
14	7.1 Identify signs of ill health in sheep, pigs and goats.7.2 List the common diseases in sheep, pigs and goats.7.3 Identify the symptoms and control of these diseases.	Lecture Give possible examples on the school farm Demonstrate some of these control measures	-Sick animals -Slides -Photographs	Identify signs of all health and compromised welfare of sheep, pigs and goats. List common diseases and describe symptoms. Suggest various control measures.	Assist students to identify sick animals. Grade report.	Sick animals. Healthy animals. Treatment materials.
15	7.4 Conduct a revision session to reflect on the module learning experience.	Emphasize key points and highlight aims and objectives.	Classroom scenario.			

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

Module: AGT 124 PRINCIPLES OF BEE KEEPING

Duration: 45 hours 1 Theory: 2 Practical

Units: 3 Units

Goal: This course is designed to provide the student with the skill and knowledge required for bee keeping

General objectives: On completion of this course the students should be able to:-

- 1.0 Recognize the benefits and understand the history of beekeeping.
- 2.0 Know the conditions and requirements for successful apiary establishment and management
- 3.0 Recognize the equipments and basics of beekeeping processes.
- 4.0 Identify the activities and manipulation of bee in spring, summer, autumn and winter.
- 5.0 Understand the basics and tools of honeybee queen rearing.
- 6.0 Discuss the harvesting and processing of honey
- 7.0 Recognize the enemies of honey bees

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology							
COURS	SE TITLE: Principles of bee	COURSE CODE	E: AGT 124 C	NTACT HOURS 45: 1hr Lecture 2hrs Practical			
keeping					red for hee keening		
GOAL: This course is designed to provide the student with the skill and knowledge required for bee keeping							
COURS	E SPECIFICATION: AGT 124			PRACTICAL CONTENTS:			
GENER.	AL OBJECTIVE: 1.0 Recognize the	benefits and under	stand the history	of beekeeping.			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's	Learning	
		Activities	Resources		Activities	Resources	

	1.1 Know the different products of honeybee and their nutritive and medical value. 1.2 Understand the importance of honeybee in crop pollination. 1.3 Explain commercial activity and its importance for national income. 1.4 List beekeeping projects. 1.5 Understand the laws of protecting beekeeping processes.	Explain the benefits of honeybee rearing.	CD tutorials.	Understand the benefits of honeybee through field visits of authorities supervising the projects and activities of beekeeping.	Discuss the role of authorities responsible for beekeeping (societies of beekeepers, honeybee classes or classification s)	Means of transport.
2.	1.6 Know and understand the past, present and future situation of beekeeping. 1.7 Understand beekeeping in Nigerian regions.	Explain the historic significance of bees.	slide projector. Video tapes.	Recognize and describe the benefits of honeybee. List beekeeping information (production, producers and hives etc)in named regions.	Organise field visits to relevant authorities and organizations responsible for beekeeping (museums).	apiaries.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 2.0 Know	the conditions and	requirements for	successful apiary establishmen	t and managem	ent
	2.1Identify the apiary.2.2Know different types of apiaries.2.3Understand the conditions and requirements necessary for commercial apiary	Explain conditions and requirements necessary for commercial suitable apiary establishment	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Be able to line an apiary and know the advantages and disadvantages of the current apiaries.	Demonstrate how to line an apiary and to show the advantages and	An apiary. Lining material.

	establishment and	and			disadvantages	
	management.	management.				
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 Recog	nize the equipments	s and basics of be	eekeeping processes.		
4	 3.1 Distinguish the types of the beehives: 3.2 Langstroth hive. 3.3 Dadant hive. 3.4 Two queens hive. 3.5 Observation hive. 3.6 Other hives. 3.7 Recognize and understand different parts of each hive and their measurement. 3.8 Understand bee space. 	Explain the types of the bee hives and determine the different parts of each.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	List and describe the types of the beehives. Know different parts of each hive and their measurement. Understand bee space.	Show different beehives and their parts: Show how to measure the bee-space between the hive parts.	Different types of beehives.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0. (cont	inued)			-	•
5	3.9 List the types of wax foundations. 3.10Know and explain different tools and process for wiring and embedding. 3.11Know tools and process for producing the sections comb honey. 3.12Understand other types of foundations and combs.	Discriminate between types of wax foundations. Describe the tools and explain process of: Wiring and embedding. Producing section comb honey. Discriminate between different	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Describe and list types of wax foundations. Select and understand know tools (and process) for wiring and embedding. Know the tools (and process) of producing section comb honey. Understand other types of foundations and combs.	Show and describe different wax foundations. Apply the process of wiring and embedding wax foundations in the wiredwoody frames, and	Requirements for wiring and embedding process. Requirements for producing section comb honey. Differenttypes of

		types of foundations and combs.			the process of embedding section comb foundation in its frame.	wax foundation. Other types
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 (continu		0 . 1 1	here are the second of the sec	01	A
6	3.13Select and list equipments for inspecting colonies.	Explain the equipments of inspecting colonies and explaining their functions.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	List equipment for inspecting colonies.	Show: the process of wearing beekeeper cloths and of firing and using a smoker. The correct use of the other inspections	An apiary, equipments for inspecting colonies.
7	3.14Know the times and periods for inspecting the colonies. 3.15Understand the correct opening of the hive and inspecting the colony. 3.16Understand the objectives and cycles of inspecting the colony: Cyclic inspection. Seasonal inspection: 3.17Explain arrangement of colonies at spring.	Explain times , periods, objectives and cycles of inspecting the colonies. Explain the inspection log book.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials	Specify correct times, periods, objectives and cycles of inspecting the colonies. Provide log book defects and correct information or inspection	Show the: process of colonies' inspection and performing the objectives of cyclic and seasonal inspection. Demonstrate the inspection of a log book.	An apiary. Log book of inspection. Equipments for inspecting colonies.

	3.18Describe inspecting before and within the nectar flow season. 3.19Inspect at extracting. 3.20Inspecting at summer autumn and winter. 3.21Know the significance of a log book of inspection.					
	General Objective: 4. Identify the a	activities and manip	ulation of bee in s	spring, summer, autumn and wii		
8	4.1Understand activities of bees	Explain activities	Overhead and	List the activities that the		Requiremen
	in winter.	of bees in winter.	slide projector.	beekeeper performs for	procedures	ts of
	4.2Describe clustering.			protecting bees during winter.		wintering
	4.3Know wintering and feeding:		Video tapes.		bees over	and
	4.4Know wintering and its		_		winter.	feeding.
	requirements.		CD tutorials.			
9	4.5Understand food	Explain food	Overhead and	Explain food requirements		Requiremen
	requirements.	requirements.	slide projector.	and feeding process.	<u> </u>	ts of
	4.6List feeders.	Explain uniting		Demonstrate basic		wintering
	4.7Know the basis of uniting	the colonies.	Video tapes.	techniques and methods of	of sugar	and
	colonies.			uniting colonies.	'	feeding.
			CD tutorials.			Requiremen
						ts of uniting.
					methods of	
					uniting the	
					colonies.	

10	4.8Understand and be able to describe the activities of bees in spring. 4.9Identify swarming. 4.10Identify absconding (migration).	Explain activities of bees in spring. Explain swarming.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	List activities of bees in spring. Be able distinguish between swarming and absconding (migration).	Show the procedures of protecting and control against swarming,	Requiremen ts for dividing the colonies.
Week	General Objective: 4 (continued)			1		
11	4.11Explain robbing reasons (activities detriment; protection and control). 4.12Understand laying worker (reasons; activities detriment; control. 4.13Develop an understanding of colony dividing or artificial swarming.	Explain the terms robbing and laying worker. Explain the act of dividing.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Examine and distinguish between the robbing and laying worker Demonstrate dividing or artificial swarming.	Demonstrate the features of robbing and laying workers. Indicate the division process.	Requiremen ts of dividing the colonies.
	General Objective: 4 (continued)					

12	4.14Understand the activities of bees in summer. 4.15Learn the means for protecting bees at summer. 4.16Know the importance of saving water for bees. 4.17Distinguish between moving and displacement of bees.	Explain activities and means for protecting of bees in summer. Explain the basics and properties of moving bees.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Examine and list activities, means of protecting bees in summer. Distinguish between moving and displacement of bees.	Show procedures for protecting bees at summer. Describe and explain: the process of displacement and moving colonies. the process of feeding bees.	Material to illustrate feeding and movement activities.
	General Objective 5. Understand the	basics and tool	of honey bee	queen rearing		
13	5.1Know which tools are required to rear queens 5.2Know the cases of natural queen production. 5.3Understand controlled queen rearing methods.	Describe the tools and methods of rearing honeybee queens.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Examine and list tools of rearing honeybee queens. Examine some controlled queen rearing methods.	Demonstrate the tools of honeybee queen rearing. Create wax cups on wooden strips. Show some methods of queen rearing.	An apiary. Requiremen ts of queen rearing.

14	6.1Describe various equipment used in honey extraction. 6.2 Explain the correct use of honey extraction equipment.	Illustrate equipment for suitable honey extraction and its correct use.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	List equipments used in honey extraction. Undertake correct use of honey extraction equipments.	Demonstrate the tools of extracting honey. Show how to use the tools of extracting honey correctly.	Honey extraction equipments
	General objective 7 Recognize	the enemies of	honey bees			
15	7.1Recognize, identify and specify honeybee diseases and pests. 7.2Understand pesticide use and learn poisoning risks.	Briefly explain the potential for bee diseases and pests. Emphasise the harmful effect of pesticides and economic losses to the industry.	Overhead and slide projector. Video tapes. CD tutorials.	Identify and distinguish honeybee diseases and pests. Determine appropriate pesticides use. Be familiar with the life cycle and potential threats from enemies	Inspect the honeybee colonies to recognize diseases, pests and pesticide influence on bees.	Samples of: Diseased bees. Bee pests. Poisoned bees

TYPE OF ASSESSMENT	PURPOSE AND NATURE OF ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING (%)
Practical assessment	Demonstrating the skills required in bee hive management	60

Written exam	Test the theoretical knowledge	40
TOTAL		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: MICRO-LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

CODE: AGT 126

DURATION: HOURS - 75 (Lecture 2hr: Practical: 2)

UNITS: 4 Units

GOAL: The course is designed to provide students with basic knowledge of principles and

practice of micro-livestock production.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course the students should be able to:-

- 1.0 Know the important species of animals regarded as micro-livestock species.
- 2.0 Know the types of housing and equipment required for micro-livestock production.
- 3.0 Understand the nutrition and feeding of micro-livestock.
- 4.0 Understand reproduction and breeding of micro-livestock.
- 5.0 Understand the routine management for different species of micro-livestock.
- 6.0 Know the common diseases of micro-livestock animals and their control.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE TITLE: MICRO-LIVESTOCK COURSE CODE: AGT 126 CONTACT HOURS 60: 2hr Lecture, 2hrs Practical

GOAL: The course is designed to provide students with basic knowledge of principles and practice of micro-livestock production.

COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENTS:

GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 1.0 Know the important species of animals regarded as micro-livestock

Wook Specific Learning Objective Teacher's Teacher

Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources
1	 1.1 Understand the term microlivestock. 1.2 Identify the various species/varieties of Rabbit Edible land snail Grass cutter/cane rat Giant bush rat Guinea pigs Pigeons Quails 	Assist students to identify the species of these animals.	Teaching aids. Illustrations Multi-media Whiteboard	Identify micro-livestock species in your environment.	Go on field trip with the students.	Micro- livestock species. Hutches/cag es. Deep litter.
2	1.3 Explain the importance of rearing these species of animals	List the factors and discuss.	Teaching aids. Illustrations Multi-media	Identify micro-livestock contributing to family income.	Visit to market centres.	Micro- livestock.

			Whiteboard	See the conduct of a market place.		Market centres.
3	1.4 Describe the distribution of the animals, their adaptive features and localities	Circulate maps for discussion.	Distribution Maps.	Identify adaptive features and behaviour in micro-livestock.	Assist students to consider issues.	Study facility.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 2.0 Know	the type of housing	and equipment re	 equired for micro-livestock prod	uction .	
4	2.1 Describe the design of housing for each type of microlivestock.2.2 Relate the design of houses to climatic conditions and peculiarities of the animals	Give illustrations of housing designs.	As above.	Identify the equipment needed for rearing each species. Assist in the construction of habitants and housing.	Assist students. Set up practical.	Feeders Waterers.
5	2.3 Understand the principles of stocking, foundation stock procurement, stocking density or space requirement for each species.2.4 List and identify the equipment needed for rearing each species.	Emphasise the importance of adequate space for livestock. Explain the equipment requirements of the different species.	As above	Understand importance of sourcing healthy stock. Calculate space allowances for different species. Link stocking density to the health and welfare of livestock.		Materials. Measuring devices. Animals.

Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 Unders	tand the Nutrition a	nd Feeding of Mic	ro-Livestock .		
6	3.1 Know the digestive systems of Rabbits and Snails.3.2 List and identify the various feeding resources used for micro-livestock.	Show diagrams of the digestive systems of rabbits and snails. Show examples of feed stuffs to students.	Charts Feed samples	Identify the various feeding resources used for microlivestock. Relate to the types of digestive systems found in microlivestock.	Organise nutrition practical.	Charts Feed samples
7	 3.3 Learn the nutrients requirements of various species and their daily feed and water intake. 3.4 Identify the symptoms of nutritional diseases and disorders in micro- livestock. 	Explain the nutrient requirements of various species and state their daily feed and water intake. Describe the symptoms of nutritional disease in micro-livestock examples.		Appreciate the negative impact of nutritional disorders on the health and performance of livestock. Establish nutrient requirements for health.	Organise assignment on nutrients and diet formulation.	Feed samples. Feed analysis tables.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0. Unde	rstand Reproduction	and breeding of	micro-livestock		
8	4.1 Understand the reproductivity of micro-livestock4.2 Learn about mating procedures in each type of micro-livestock.	Explain the concept of reproductivity of micro-livestock Explain about mating procedures	Teaching Aids	Appreciate different mating procedures.	Supervise and grade practicals	Charts Animals

		in each type of micro-livestock.				
9	4.3 Understand the different gestation periods and be aware of the care required for females during gestation.4.4 Learn about egg laying and incubation in snail rearing.	Explain the different gestation periods and explain the care required for females during gestation. Explain about egg laying and incubation in snail rearing	As above	Witness incubation of snail eggs. Demonstrate care for young animals.	Arrange for students to see snail populations in practice.	Snail samples. Incubators.
10	 4.5 Understand care for young ones after parturition/hatching 4.6 Understand breeding methods in mini-livestock. pure breeding in-breeding cross breeding cross-mating in snails 	Explain the concept of post-natal care. Provide advantages and disadvantages of breeding methods.	As above.	Complete breeding exercise for assignment. Provide examples of practical breeding programmes.	Set up and assist in the directed coursework assignment.	Study facility.
Week	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 5.0 Under	stand the routine m	anagement for dif	ferent species of micro-livestock		

11	5.1 Understand the importance of good sanitation and know about the important sanitation measures.	Emphasize the importance of good sanitation to animal health and welfare and product safety.	As above.	Practice identification and handling. Practice handling of each type of mini-livestock.	Organise practical session.	Farm visit. Unit visit.
12	 5.2 Identify various methods of tracing the identification of the various micro-livestock. 5.3 Explain handling of each type of micro-livestock 	Emphasise the importance of traceability in livestock.	As above.	List good sanitation methods. Apply in practical livestock husbandry.	Arrange practical handling session.	As above.
Week	General Objective: 6.0 Know the c	ommon diseases of	micro-livestock an	imals and their control		
13	6.1 List and categorise the common diseases/pests and parasites of the various categories of livestock.	Identify diseases	As above DVD	Identify symptoms of diseased animals. Discuss the problem of disease methods of treatments with vet on farm.	Organise vet practicals.	Diseased animals

14	6.2 Know the symptoms and control measures for these diseases/pests/parasites.6.3 Know some preventive measures against diseases/pests/parasites	Recommend treatments for diseases Discuss preventive measures appropriate to disease.	As above	Carryout assignment on health and disease.	As above.	Treatment lotions, chemicals and other drugs.
15	6.4 Revise and reflect on module content.	Provide opportunity to focus on the highlights and key facts.	Previous presentations.			

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 127 - Principles of Irrigation and Drainage.

DURATION: (2 Hours Lectures, 1 Hours Practical)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to equip the students with basic skills of irrigation and drainage.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the concept of irrigation and drainage.
- 2.0 Understand water requirements of crops.
- 3.0 Identify and understand and sources of irrigation water.
- 4.0 Understand effects of water stress on crop growth.
- 5.0 Identify and understand irrigation structures and pumps.
- 6.0 Understand irrigation water application methods and scheduling.
- 7.0 Understand principles of drainage.
- 8.0 Understand the principles of water conservation and supply

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE: PRINCIPLES OF	COURSE CODE: AGT 127	CONTACT HOURS : (2 hours lecture: 1				
IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE. hours practical)						
Goal: This course is designed to equip the	ne students with basic skills of irrigation	and drainage.				

COURS	SE SPECIFICATION: Th	eoretical Contents:		Practical Contents:		
	General Objective: 1.0 U	Understand the concept	t of irrigation a	and drainage		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 Know about prospects and potential of irrigation in Nigeria	Highlight importance and potential of irrigation in Nigeria.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board,	See examples of irrigation and drainage schemes.	Show examples of irrigation and drainage schemes.	Suitable visit venues.
2	1.2 Learn the definition of irrigation. 1.3 Appreciate the difference between irrigation and drainage. 1.4 Understand the problems associated with irrigation and drainage	Define irrigation. Discuss irrigation problems.	markers.			
	General Objective 2.0 T	o understand water rec	quirements of	crops.	<u> </u>	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Know the uses of water in plants Understand the different forms of soil moisture e.g. gravitational water, capillary water and hygroscopic water. Understand the concept	Explain the uses of water and discuss the different forms of soil water and their importance to crop production.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board, markers.	See how water is held in soil.	Show how water is held in soil.	Soil samples, water.

4	of available water, field capacity and permanent wilting point etc. 2.2 Know about the water requirements of crops. 2.3 Estimate irrigation water requirements e.g. the consumptive use of water. 2.4 List the factors that determine water quality. 2.5 Classify irrigation waters according to their qualities, 2.6 Understand the mechanisms and importance of evapotranspiration	Explain water requirements of crops Explain how to estimate total water requirement. Explain concept of available water. Describe water quality parameters. Define evapotranspiration and its importance.		Calculate the determination of water requirements of crops.	Guide the student how to determine water requirement of crop.	Lysimeters, Pan evaporimeter, meteorological station.
	General Objective 3.0 Id				I	_
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
5	3.1 Understand sources of water for irrigation.	Outline sources of irrigation water Rivers - Stream.	LCD projector, slide projector,	Identify sources of irrigation water.	Take students on excursion to nearby dams, rivers, streams	Suitable visit venues.

6	3.2 State the forms in which ground water exists. 3.3 Estimate ground water yield. 3.4 Compute discharge from wells.	- Lakes - Ground water - Domestic water Explain 'yield' and 'discharge'	white board, markers.	Estimate ground water yield.	and lakes where irrigation activities take place. Demonstrate the yield of ground water from tube wells and bore holes.	Water meters and flumes
	General Objective 4.0 U	I			T	T
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective		Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
7	4.1 Understand the concept of water stress. 4.2 Be aware of the effects of water stress on crops. 4.3 Know the beneficial effects of water stress to crops.	Explain and define water stress. Explain the various effects of water stress on plant functions and processes e.g photosynthesis, respiration, growth, carbohydrate metabolism, protein metabolisms, hormonal balance, etc.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board, markers.	Observe the effect of water stress on the appearance of crops.	Show students how to grow crops and stress them by not applying water and observe the effects on physical appearance.	- seeds - plastic pots - watering cans.

	General Objective 5.0 Identify and understand irrigation structures and pumps.								
WEEK	•	Teachers Activities	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning			
	Objective		Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources			
8	5.1 Know about	Describe and explain	LCD	See structures used in	Accompany	Suitable visit			
	irrigation water	major structures in	projector,	irrigation on field	students.	venues.			
	conveyance	irrigation schemes.	slide	trip.					
	systems and measuring		projector,						
	devices with their		white board,						
	component parts.		markers.						
	5.2 Understand								
	irrigation structures and								
	water control structures								
	such as off takes, cross								
	drainage works,								
	siphons, lining of								
	canals.								
9	5.3 Identify types of	Describe the							
	irrigation pumps	different pumps			Demonstrate	Different			
	5.4 State criteria for	used in irrigation		Maintain irrigation	the servicing of	pumps			
	pump selection.	Explain and discuss		pump	irrigation	pumps			
	5.5 Understand the	the criteria for pump		l b minh	pumps.				
	working principles of	selection.			Show the				
	selected pumps.				students				
	r				different pumps				
					used in				
					irrigation.				

	General Objective 6.0 U	Inderstand irrigation v	ater annlication	n methods and sched	ıling	
WEEK		Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
10	6.1 Describe different water application methods in irrigation e.g. surface irrigation, sub-surface irrigation, sprinkler irrigation and drip system. 6.2. Understand the factors that determine choice of irrigation methods.	Explain crop water application systems. Describe the Factors influencing the choice of irrigation methods.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board, markers.	Observe irrigation water application methods.	Visit an existing irrigation project. Show the students how to maintain and operate different water application methods.	Crops field, siphon tubes, irrigation pumps source of water.
11	6.3 Know how to schedule irrigation to make optimum use of water. 6.4 Calculate the depth of water application in irrigation. General Objective 7.0 U	Describe irrigation Scheduling methods based on crop, climate and soil parameters.		Practice irrigation schedule methods.	Show students how to schedule irrigation.	Paper, calculators.

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
12	7.1 Understand the definition of drainage 7.2 Understand the difference between surface drainage and tile drainage. 7.3 Know the sources of drainage problems e.g. poor land grading, flood, poor soil structure, high water table, surface runoff, soil compaction.	Describe drainage problems in agriculture Explain the sources of drainage problems.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board, markers.	Plan the layout of drainage structures.	Guide student to layout drainage structure.	- Paper - Hoes - Tractor
13	7.4 Know the methods of carrying out soil drainage e.g. open drains, tile drains, sub-surface methods 7.5 Be aware of the types and features of drainage structures	Explain methods of carrying out soil drainage e.g. open drains, tile drains, sub-surface methods. Describe types and features of drainage structures.		Carry out soil drainage.	Demonstrate soil drainage methods and procedure.	Drainage equipment, pipes etc.
	General Objective 8.0 U					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources

14	5.1 Understand the importance of water conservation. 5.2 Know the various methods of conserving water on the farm e.g. earth dams. 5.3 Know the various methods of water storage.	Explain the importance of water conservation practice. List and describe the various methods of conserving water on the farm e.g. earth dams ridge-tie water.	LCD projector, slide projector, white board, markers.	Understand water conservation techniques.	Demonstrate the various forms of water conservation techniques.	College farm
15	5.4 Know the uses of water on the farm. 5.5 Understand the process of water supply and development from boreholes, wells and reservoirs and water harvesting structures.	Describe the various methods of farm water storage and explain the uses of water on the farm.		Identify the ways of harnessing water resources.	Guide students to identify different water harvesting techniques. Organize visits to irrigation farms.	College farm Private farms

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 128 - Post Harvest Technology and Biology

DURATION: 2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the students with the basic skills and knowledge on crop processing

and storage.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the students should be able to:

- 1. Understand the physical characteristics of crop produce.
- 2. Understand the cleaning, sorting and separation methods of food grains and other crop produce.
- 3. Understand the principles and methods of milling, shelling and decortication.
- 4. Understand the various handling equipment for crop produce.
- 5. Understand the methods of drying crop produce.
- 6. Understand pest control and hygiene in the store.
- 7. Understand the methods of storage and preservation of crops.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE: POST HARVEST TECHNOLOGY	COURSE: POST HARVEST TECHNOLOGY COURSE CODE: AGT 128 CONTACT HOURS: (2 hrs								
AND BIOLOGY		lecture: 2 hrs practical)							
Goal: This course is designed to provide the stude	nts with the basic skills and knowledge on crop pro	ocessing							
COURSE SPECIFICATION Practical Contents:									
General Objective: 1.0 Understand the	e physical characteristics of crop produce.								

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 List the unique features of crop materials. 1.2 Know about density and moisture content of agricultural crops. 1.3 Understand visual properties of crop materials. 1.4 Understand the importance of visual properties in processing, handling and storage of crop materials.	Outline the features of crop materials and explain the importance of visual assessment.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Determine density, and moisture content of crop materials.	Demonstrate the determination of density and moisture content of different crop produce.	- moisture meter, containers, - Samples of crops - Oven.
	General Objective: 2 produce.	.0 Understand Kno	w the cleaning, s	sorting and separation metho	ds of food grains	and other crop
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
2	2.1 Know the process of cleaning, sorting and separation of crop materials.	Describe cleaning process and separation of crop produce.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers,	Identify the equipment used for carrying out the process in 2.1 and 2.2.	Demonstrate the equipment used.	Unsorted groups, sieves and blowers.

3	2.2 Know various methods of grain cleaning, sorting, grading and separation. 2.3 Understand the purpose of each of the processes in 2.1 and 2.2 above 2.4 Know the principles and methods of carrying out each of the processes in 2.1 and 2.2 above.	Explain the processes of sorting and grading crops. Describe the methods used to carry out each of the processes in 2.1 and 2.2.	laptop computer	Clean, sort, grade and separate grains using appropriate equipment.	Guide the students in cleaning sorting, grading and separation of grains.	Grains and equipment.
				thods of milling, shelling and		T
4	3.1 Explain milling, shelling and decortication. 3.2 Describe the various methods of shelling, milling and decortications.	Describe operations of milling, shelling and decortication machines.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Identify equipment for carrying out the processes in 3.1 above Carry out milling, shelling and decortications operations using appropriate equipment. Carry out minor servicing operations of	Demonstrate the servicing of equipment for processing of crops materials. Demonstrate the operation of milling, shelling, testing and decorticating machines.	Shelling machine - Milling machine Decortications machine - De-stoning machine - De-husking machine

WEEK	General Objective: 4 Specific Learning Objective	1.0 Understand the Teachers Activities	various handling of Learning Resources	equipment for processing of crops materials. equipment for crop produce Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
5	4.1 List handling devices. 4.2 Describe the mechanisms of chain, belt, auger, bucket, pneumatic, oscillating and gravity conveyors, cranes, carts and trucks for handling agricultural materials.	Describe the handling of crop produce. List handling equipment. Describe the various conveying handling and conveying equipment.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Identify handling devices of agricultural produce. Select appropriate handling devices for specific jobs in 4.2 above. Operate various conveyor devices.	Assist students to identify and operate handling and conveying devices of agricultural produce.	- conveyors - Trucks Refrigerators vehicles, etc.
6	4.3 Calculate the capacities of conveyors 4.4 Calculate the cost of conveyance of crop materials.	Explain how to compute the capacity and cost of conveyance.				
	General Objective 5					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources

1						
7	5.1 Understand the concept of drying. 5.2 Understand the importance and purpose of drying crop produce. 5.3 List the parameters for drying.	Explain the process of drying crop materials Explain parameters for drying.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Identify drying equipment.	Demonstrate the use of drying equipment.	- solar dyer - pneumatic dryer - ovens - blowers, etc
8	5.4 Know the components of a drying system.	Describe various drying processes and equipment.				
	General Objective 6	.0 Understand pest	control and hygie	ene in the store.		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
9	Objective 6.1 Understand the physical and economic damage that pests and diseases can cause in store.	Activities Discuss why pests and diseases can be detrimental to crop storage.	Resources LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Objective	Activities	Resources

11	6.3 Know how to control rodents in stores. 6.4 Know the processes of detecting insects in store. 6.5 Understand traditional and modern techniques of insect control in store. 6.6 Identify and understand microbiological organisms causing storage losses.	prevention of rodents in stored products. List the various pests found in stores and describe the types of insecticides used in store. Explain and identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.		Examine stored products to detect insects. Set trays for insects Apply chemical and physical methods of insect control in stored products. Identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.	Show how to set insect traps in stores. Demonstrate how to apply pest control chemicals. Use microscope to identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.	Stores, traps and chemicals. Hand lens, microscope, microbial cultures.
WEEK	storage losses. 6.7 Understand how microbiological organisms can be controlled in stores and stored produce.	losses.	nethods of storag Learning	e and preservation of crops. Specific Learning	0 0	Learning
VILLE	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
13	7.1 Define storage and preservation.	Discuss preservation and	LCD projectors, slide projectors,	Carry out the various storage methods.	Guide the student on how	- Storage equipment

	7.2 Explain the parameters for safe storage 7.3 Explain terms used in storage practice.	storage of crops.	white board, markers, laptop computer	Identify the materials and structures used in storage and preservation.	to store various crops.	- crop samples.
14	7.4 Understand the physiological factors which affect crop storage and quality.	Describe and discuss physiological factors which affect crop storage and quality.		See examples of problems in crops e.g. respiration effects, heating, water loss etc.	Show examples.	Crops in store.
15	7.5 Know the various methods of storage and preservation and understand where each is appropriate to use.	Discuss the various methods of storage and preservation for perishable and non-perishable crops.				

Program:	Course Code:	Contact Hours:
	COM002	3 hours /week
Subject/Course:		Theoretical:
Computer Applications II		0 hours /week

Year: 1	Semester: 2	Pre-requisite:	Practical:
			3 hours /week

General Objectives

The module gives to the student the basic skills allowing him to develop and present a power presentation, use the world wide web and to use an E-mail application.

- 1. Develop and present a power point presentation.
- 2. Use efficiently the world wide web and use efficiently a search engines
- 3. Setup and use correctly an Email application.

Department:		Course Code:	Contact Hours:
		G202	3 hours /week
Subject/Course:			Theoretical:
Compute	r Applications 2		0 hours /week
Year: 1	Semester: 2	Pre-requisite:	Practical:
			3 hours /week

			Practical Content		
Seneral Objec	tive: Develop and Pre	esent a powe	er point presentation		_
earning Outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resourc es	Learning Outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resources
			Perform the basic operations Start/End the application Create, open, modify, save and close a presentation. Adjust Settings Work with slides - Add, delete, copy, move slidecustomize -Proofingsave	Show how to: Run the application. Open a presentation. Create new presentation (default template). Save under other name. Save the presentation with different types such as: RTF, PPS, PPT, image file format and other versions. switch between open presentations. Zoom in/out and use zoom tools. Switch between different views of a presentation Create a new presentation using the default template, Edit, Save,	PC connected to an OHP with appropriate operating system & Power point presentation of lectures Online lecture notes Internet access. Smart board/white board
je	eneral Objectarning	arning Teacher's activities	eneral Objective: Develop and Present a power arning Teacher's activities Resourc	reneral Objective: Develop and Present a power point presentation Teacher's activities Resourc es Perform the basic operations Start/End the application Create, open, modify, save and close a presentation. Adjust Settings Work with slides - Add, delete, copy, move slidecustomize -Proofing.	remeral Objective: Develop and Present a power point presentation arning outcomes Perform the basic operation. Show how to: - Run the application. - Create new presentation (default template). - Save under other name. - Save the presentation with different types such as: RTF, PPS, PPT, image file format and other versions. - switch between open presentations. - Zoom in/out and use zoom tools. - Switch between different views of a presentation - Create a new presentation using

			- Apply design templates to a presentation and to change between designs	
2		Know how to Format the slide content Format text	Show how to: Create a presentation, new presentation, save a presentation , add slides , theme	PC connected to an OHP with appropriate operating system & Power point presentation of lectures Online lecture notes Internet access. Smart board/ white board
3		Know how to: -enter text, select text ,copy and paste, cut and paste, undo/redo, spell check, formatting text, change font typeface and size, font styles and effects, change text colour, word art, change paragraph alignment, text direction, adding content, adding picture.	Demonstrate how to: -enter text, select text ,copy and paste , cut and paste , undo/redo , spell check , formatting text , change font typeface and size, font styles and effects ,change text colour, word art, change paragraph alignment, text direction, adding content ,adding picture.	PC connected to an OHP with appropriate operating system & Power point presentation of lectures Online lecture notes Internet access. Smart board/ white board

4		Know how to: Adding shape, adding smart art, adding a photo album, create a table, enter data in a table, modify the table structure and format a table, insert a table from word or excel, create a chart, edit chart data, modify a chart ,use slide effects.	Show how to: Adding shape, adding smart art, adding a photo album, create a table, enter data in a table, modify the table structure and format a table, insert a table from word or excel, create a chart, edit chart data, modify a chart, use slide effects.	PC connected to an OHP with appropriate operating system & Power point presentation of lectures Online lecture notes Internet access. Smart board/ white board
5		Know how to: Use slide show options -setup slide show -rehearse timings -create speaker notes -Print a presentation -package a presentation	Demonstrate how to: Use slide show options -setup slide show -rehearse timings -create speaker notes -Print a presentation -package a presentation	PC connected to an OHP with appropriate operating system & Power point presentation of lectures Online lecture notes Internet access. Smart board/ white board

	General Objective: Use efficiently the world wide web and use efficiently a search engines.								
72	Learning Teacher's Resource Teacher's activities					Рассимась			
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Veek	Outcomes	activities	S	Learning Outcomes		Resources		

6		Understand Internet, internet protocols, internet structure, email, the world wide web, remote access, file sharing, steaming media, voice telephony.	Explain: Internet, internet protocols, internet structure, email, the world wide web, remote access, file sharing, steaming media, voice telephony.	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
7		Know how to Surf the web with internet explorer Understand the web -using internet explorer7 -basic web surfing -using tabbed browsing Searching from the browser.	-Explain how to surf the web: -using internet explorer7 -basic web surfing -using tabbed browsing Searching from the browser.	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
8		Know how to save your favourite pages, print the pages.	Demonstrate how to: Save your favourite pages, print the pages.	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
9		Be able to:	demonstrate how to: Printing / Preview a document. Printing a framed Web site	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access.

				Different internet
		Print/ Preview a		browsers
		document.		
			Modify page setup options.	
		Modify page setup		
		options.	Present a search report as a printed	
			document.	
		Print a Web page		
		Present a search report		
		Know how to:	demonstrate how to:	Networked PC lab
10				An OHP connection
		-send and	-send and receive Email.	to a PC.
		receive Email.	-setup your Email account	Internet access.
		-setup your	-understand the windows	Different internet
		Email account	mail window	browsers
		-understand the windows		
		mail window		

	General Objective: Setup and use correctly an Email application.							
Week	Learning Outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resource s	Learning Outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resources		
11				Know how to Create an e-mail account Be able to: Sending and receiving	Explain how to Be: Send and receive Email	Networked PC lab An OHP connection		
				Email		to a PC. Internet access.		
						Different internet browsers		
12				Know how to:	Demonstrate how to:	Networked PC lab		

	 Open the Inbox folder Create a new message Send the message 	-compose a message, reading new messages, reply to a message, sending files via email, attaching a file to an email message, opening an email attachment.	An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
13	Understand: -spam blocking -Phishing filter -virus protection -using address book to manage personal contacts.	Explain: -spam blocking -Phishing filter -virus protection -using address book to manage your contacts.	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
14	Understand: Different types of connections	Demonstrate how to: - traditional dial-up - broadband and DSL -broadband cable -broadband satellite.	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC. Internet access. Different internet browsers
15	Know how to: -setting up a new connection	Demonstrate how to: -setting up a new connection	Networked PC lab An OHP connection to a PC.

		-connecting in vesta and	-connecting in vesta and windows	Internet access.
		windows xp	xp	Different internet
		-sharing internet	-sharing internet	browsers
		-connect to public	-connect to public hotspot.	
		hotspot.		

	ASSESSMENT (%)										
	Continuo us	Mid Semeste r	End Semeste r	Т	otal						
Practica l	20	20	60		100						

PROGRAM: GENERAL STUDIES

COURSE TITLE: COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH II

COURSE CODE: GNS 202

PREREQUISITE: GNS 201 - COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH I

DURATION: 2 HOURS PER WEEK (30 HOURS PER SEMESTER)

CREDIT UNITS: 2.0

SCHEDULE: Year 1, Semester 2

GOAL:

This course is designed to equip the student with the necessary level of competence and proficiency to enable him adapt to his professional environment. At the end of this course, the student should be able to communicate clearly and effectively in both general and specific situations.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course the student should:

- 1. Understand registers
- 2. Understand the principle of correspondence
- 3. Know how to apply the principle of writing for publication.
- 4. Know how to write a report.

	General Objective: 1.0 Unde	rstand registers	General Objective:			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
	On completion of this course the student should:	Registers				
1	Registers 1.1 Explain registers 1.2 Explain factors influencing register, viz., field (profession, mode (speech or writing), tenor (relationship between the interacting parties)	1.1 Explain registers 1.2 Explain factors influencing register, viz., field (profession, mode (speech or writing), tenor				

		(relationship between the interacting parties)		
2	1.3 List some items of register peculiar to different professions 1.4 Identify items of register in a given passage	1.3 List some items of register peculiar to different professions 1.4 Identify items of register in a given passage		
3	1.5 State appropriate uses of jargon.	1.5 State appropriate uses of jargon.		

	General Objective: 2.0 Unde					
	correspondence					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources

	Correspondence	Correspondence
3	2.1 Describe different types of business letters, e.g. applications, enquiries, invitations and complaints, with their replies	2.1 Describe different types of business letters, e.g. applications, enquiries, invitations and complaints, with their replies
4	2.2 Use suitable language for a specific type of letter	2.2 Use suitable language for a specific type of letter
5	2.3 Write the letters listed in 2.1 above.	2.3 Write the letters listed in 2.1 above.

	General Objective: 3.0 Know	how to apply the pri	inciple of			
	writing for publication.					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources

6	Writing for Publication 3.1 Explain techniques of writing for publication	Writing for Publication 3.1 Explain techniques of writing for publication		
7	3.2 Write essays on topical and current issues3.3 Analyse published essays of literary value	3.2 Write essays on topical and current issues 3.3 Analyse published essays of literary value		
8	3.4 Evaluate the development of ideas in a given article	3.4 Evaluate the development of ideas in a given article		
9	3.5 Write good articles for publication	3.5 Write good articles for publication		

General Objectives: 4.0 Know how to write a report.		

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
10	Reports Define a report List the types of report	Reports Define a report List the types of report				
11	Enumerate uses of reports	Enumerate uses of reports				
12	List the characteristics of a good report	List the characteristics of a good report				
13	Outline the stages of writing a report	Outline the stages of writing a report				
14	Evaluate a given report	Evaluate a given report				
15	Write a report Know how to write a report.	Write a report				

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 128 - Post Harvest Technology and Biology

DURATION: 2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the students with the basic skills and knowledge on crop processing

and storage.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the students should be able to:

- 1. Understand the physical characteristics of crop produce.
- 2. Understand the cleaning, sorting and separation methods of food grains and other crop produce.
- 3. Understand the principles and methods of milling, shelling and decortication.
- 4. Understand the various handling equipment for crop produce.
- 5. Understand the methods of drying crop produce.
- 6. Understand pest control and hygiene in the store.
- 7. Understand the methods of storage and preservation of crops.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE: POST HARVEST TECHNOLOGY	COURSE CODE: AGT 128	CONTACT HOURS: (2 hrs				
AND BIOLOGY lecture: 2 hrs practical)						
Goal: This course is designed to provide the students with the basic skills and knowledge on crop processing						

COURS	E SPECIFICATION		Practical Cont	ents:		
	General Objective: 1	.0 Understand the p	hysical charact	eristics of crop produce.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
1	1.1 List the unique features of crop materials. 1.2 Know about density and moisture content of agricultural crops. 1.3 Understand visual properties of crop materials. 1.4 Understand the importance of visual properties in processing, handling and storage of crop materials.	Outline the features of crop materials and explain the importance of visual assessment.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Determine density, and moisture content of crop materials.	Demonstrate the determination of density and moisture content of different crop produce.	- moisture meter, containers, - Samples of crops - Oven.
	General Objective: 2 produce.	.0 Understand Know	w the cleaning, s	sorting and separation metho	ods of food grains	and other crop
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
2	2.1 Know the process of cleaning, sorting and	Describe cleaning process and separation of crop produce.	LCD projectors, slide projectors,	Identify the equipment used for carrying out the process in 2.1 and 2.2.	Demonstrate the equipment used.	Unsorted groups, sieves and blowers.

3	separation of crop materials. 2.2 Know various methods of grain cleaning, sorting, grading and separation. 2.3 Understand the purpose of each of the processes in 2.1 and 2.2 above 2.4 Know the principles and methods of carrying out each of the processes in 2.1 and	Explain the processes of sorting and grading crops. Describe the methods used to carry out each of the processes in 2.1 and 2.2.	white board, markers, laptop computer	Clean, sort, grade and separate grains using appropriate equipment.	Guide the students in cleaning sorting, grading and separation of grains.	Grains and equipment.
	G 101:4: 4			41 . 1 . 6 . 11 1 . 11		
4	3.1 Explain milling,	Describe	LCD	ethods of milling, shelling and Identify equipment for	Demonstrate the	Shelling
4	shelling and	operations of	projectors,	carrying out the processes	servicing of	machine
	decortication.	milling, shelling	slide	in 3.1 above	equipment for	- Milling
	3.2 Describe the	and decortication	projectors,	Carry out milling,	processing of	machine.
	various methods of	machines.	white board,	shelling and	crops materials.	- Decortications
	shelling, milling and		markers, laptop	decortications	Demonstrate the	machine
	decortications.		computer	operations using	operation of	- De-stoning
				appropriate	milling,	machine
				equipment.	shelling,	- De-husking
				Carry out minor	testing and	machine

				aomicin a	desentiacting	
				servicing	decorticating	
				operations of	machines.	
				equipment for		
				processing of crops		
				materials.		
			various handling o	equipment for crop produce	•	
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
5	4.1 List handling	Describe the	LCD projectors,	Identify handling	Assist students	- conveyors
	devices.	handling of crop	slide projectors,	devices of	to identify and	- Trucks.
	4.2 Describe the	produce.	white board,	agricultural	operate	- Refrigerators
	mechanisms of	List handling	markers, laptop	produce.	handling and	vehicles, etc.
	chain, belt, auger,	equipment.	computer	Select appropriate	conveying	
	bucket, pneumatic,	Describe the	1	handling devices	devices of	
	oscillating and	various		for specific jobs in	agricultural	
	gravity conveyors,	conveying		4.2 above.	produce.	
	cranes, carts and	handling and		1.2 460 ve.	produce.	
	trucks for handling	conveying		Operate various		
	agricultural	equipment.		conveyor devices.		
		equipment.		conveyor devices.		
	materials.					
6	4 2 C-11-4- 4-	E1-in harman				
0	4.3 Calculate the	Explain how to				
	capacities of	compute the				
	conveyors	capacity and cost				
	4.4 Calculate the	of conveyance.				
	cost of conveyance					
	of crop materials.					
	General Objective 5.	.0 Understand the n	nethods of drying	crop produce.		

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
7	5.1 Understand the concept of drying. 5.2 Understand the importance and purpose of drying crop produce. 5.3 List the parameters for drying.	Explain the process of drying crop materials Explain parameters for drying.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Identify drying equipment.	Demonstrate the use of drying equipment.	- solar dyer - pneumatic dryer - ovens - blowers, etc
8	5.4 Know the components of a drying system. General Objective 6	Describe various drying processes and equipment.	control and hyoic	one in the store		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
WEEK	Objective Specific Equations	Activities	Resources	Objective Objective	Activities	Resources
9	6.1 Understand the physical and economic damage that pests and diseases can cause in store.	Discuss why pests and diseases can be detrimental to crop storage.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer			
10	6.2 Know the prevention measures against rodents in stored	Describe the importance of rodent control in store.		Control rodents using rodenticides and bait.	Demonstrate methods of rodent control	Rodent traps,RodenticidesBaits.Crop samples.

	and stored produce.	7.0 Understand the	methods of storag	e and preservation of crops.		
12	6.6 Identify and understand microbiological organisms causing storage losses. 6.7 Understand how microbiological organisms can be controlled in stores	Explain and identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.		Identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.	Use microscope to identify microbiological organisms causing storage losses.	Hand lens, microscope, microbial cultures.
11	products. 6.3 Know how to control rodents in stores. 6.4 Know the processes of detecting insects in store. 6.5 Understand traditional and modern techniques of insect control in store.	Describe the control and prevention of rodents in stored products. List the various pests found in stores and describe the types of insecticides used in store.		Examine stored products to detect insects. Set trays for insects Apply chemical and physical methods of insect control in stored products.	Show how to set insect traps in stores. Demonstrate how to apply pest control chemicals.	Stores, traps and chemicals.

13	7.1 Define storage and preservation. 7.2 Explain the parameters for safe storage 7.3 Explain terms used in storage practice.	Discuss preservation and storage of crops.	LCD projectors, slide projectors, white board, markers, laptop computer	Carry out the various storage methods. Identify the materials and structures used in storage and preservation.	Guide the student on how to store various crops.	- Storage equipment - crop samples.
14	7.4 Understand the physiological factors which affect crop storage and quality.	Describe and discuss physiological factors which affect crop storage and quality.		See examples of problems in crops e.g. respiration effects, heating, water loss etc.	Show examples.	Crops in store.
15	7.5 Know the various methods of storage and preservation and understand where each is appropriate to use.	Discuss the various methods of storage and preservation for perishable and non-perishable crops.				

ND II SEMESTER I

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: MEC 112 - Basic Workshop Technology and Practice

DURATION: 4 Hours Practicals

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students to work practically with wood, metal and plastic on farms with

limited resources.

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- 1. Know basic safety precautions.
- 2. Use and maintain various tools.
- 3. Use simple measuring and testing techniques.
- 4. Know basic drilling and reaming operations.
- 5. Know various simple metal joining operations.
- 6. Cut and join metal by gas welding.
- 7. Know various metal arc welding operations.
- 8. Know the various wood working tools and operations.

). Know simple operations	on plastics.		

PROGR	AMME: NAT	TIONAL DIPLOMA I	N AGRICULTI	URAL TECHNOLOG	GY			
COURS	E TITLE: BASI	C WORKSHOP	COURSI	E CODE: MEC 112	CONTACT H	OURS: 30 HOURS (2		
TECHNO	OLOGY AND PR				HOURS PRAC	CTICALS)		
GOAL:		esigned to enable studen		cally with wood, meta	1			
	•	ms with limited resourc	es.	T				
COURS	E SPECIFICATI			Practical Contents:				
	General Objections.	ives: 1.0 Know basic s	afety					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources		
1	1.1 Observe safety precautions 1.2 Operate safety equipment e.g. fire extinguishers, safety water hose etc.	Let students know how accidents happen when working with tools. Discuss some unsafe acts and conditions when working with tools. Let students know how a farm workshop should be arranged • Ask students to differentiate between types of fires and mediums to extinguish them.	Chalkboards, OHPs, Safety Posters. Textbooks.	Operate fire extinguishers.	Show students how to extinguish fires.	CO2 fire extinguisher Water hose Sand buckets		
2	1.3 Use of protective clothes and equipment	List types of protective clothes suitable for the farm workshop a. Overall b. Safety boots	Chalkboards, OHPs, Safety Posters. Textbooks. Clothes and equipment.					

	1.4 Observe all safety rules and regulations	c. Eye glasses (safety) d. Hand gloves etc Explain how to use the safety clothes				
		and equipment. Explain in detail safety rules and regulations which they should observ on farm.	e			
WEEK	General Objecti	ve: 2.0 Use and N Tools	Iaintain Various		,	
3 and 4				2.1 Use marking- out tools 2.2 Produce simple objects using bench/hand tools such as files, chisels, scrapers, saws etc. 2.3 Maintain files, dividers, saws, gauges try squares, bevel edge square etc.	Ask students to differentiate between a. Hand tools and machine tools b. Bench tools and machine cutting tools • Ask students to list out marking out tools used on the bench Ask students to identify bench cutting tools • Explain the use of these tools and their care	Work bench • Bench vice • Hammers • Set of drills • Steel rule • Scribers • Scribing blocks • Inside and outside caliper • Surface place • Dividers • Centre punches, hammers • Files • Chisels • Scrapers • Hook saw

				• Explain the effect of not using these tools properly and keeping them in good working condition.	 Bench drilling machine & access Sets of drills Bevel edge sq. File card or wine brush Chamois cloth
	General Object	mple Measuring and g Equipment			
5 and 6			3.1 Perform simple measuring exercises. 3.2 Use dial indicators to (i) set up jobs on the lathe (ii) roundness testing etc. 3.3 Carry out simple exercises involving flatness squareness, straightness and surface finish test	Ask students to differentiate the difference between measuring and testing. Ask students to use a) measuring instruments b) testing instruments b) testing instruments Explain how gauges, calipers and micrometers work. Explain how a dial indicator works and give simple examples of its use. Show students the following:	Micrometers- external & internal • Vernier calipers • Steel rule • Test mandrel/test bar • 070 x 300mm long dial indicator with stand

		1	T	1
			a. Types of surface finish achievable on farm b. The difference between flatness, and straightness.	
7		3.4 Perform taper measurement on jobs 3.5 Inspect jobs using simple comparators	a. Discuss difference between the use of Vernier protractor and sine bar and their limitations. b. Ask students to state types of comparators and use them to inspect jobs.	• spirit level • surface roughness tester (portable type) • SURF TEST 4 • 900 angle gauge • straight edge • vernier protractor • sine bar • set of standard slip gauges • marking out table • bench comparator • 0 - 100mm • S-d Test mandrels
	General Objective: 4.0 Know basic drilling and			5-d Test mandreis
	reaming operations			
8		4.1 Operate different types of drilling machine	Differentiate between a. drilling and boring operations b. radial drilling and sensitive drilling machines Inform students of other types of drilling	 Radial drilling machine Bench drilling machine Pillar drilling machine Column type drilling machine
			machines which they	

		1	T	
			may have in a larger	
			farm workshop	
			a. Pillar	
			b. Column	
			c. Multi spindle etc	
			Ask students to	
			differentiate between	
			a. Counter boring and	
			counter sinking	
9		4.2 Carry out	Demonstrate how	Counter boring drills
		simple drilling	operations in 4.2 are	• Counter sinking drills
		operations such as	carried out.	• Centre drills.
		counter-boring		Pedestal grinding
		and counter-		machine attached with a
		sinking		twist drill grinding
				attachment.
10		4.3 Carry out	Ask students to do	Hand reamers
		reaming	reaming operation	Machine reamers
		operations	 Ask students to drill 	Tap wrench
		a. by hand	and ream small and	Jacobs chuck and key
		b. on a lathe	large holes using	Medium size Lathe
		4.4 Select correct	correct speeds and	• Reduction sleeves
		speeds for	feed and appropriate	Radial drilling machine
		reaming small	lubricants.	Pillar drilling machine
		and large holes.		• Reamers (machine)
	General Objective: 5.0 Know various simple metal			
	joining operations.			
11		5.1 Fabricate a	Demonstrate to	OXY-acetylene gas
		metal container	students the various	welding set
		by Knock-up	metal joining	Manual rolling machine
		joining	methods.	Guillotine shear

	General Objective: 6.0 Cut and Join Metal by Gas	5.2 Join metals by the grooving technique 5.3 Carry out soft soldering	 Ask students to fabricate metal container by Knock- up joining Join metals by grooving technique. 	 Assorted cutting snips Bending machine/press brake.
	Welding			
12		6.1 Assemble OXY-acetylene welding plant 6.2 Select various welding regulators, clips, blow pipe and nozzles. 6.3 Perform gas welding by various welding techniques Gut by flame cutting technique	Ask students to distinguish between soft soldering and brazing Ask students to carryout soft soldering exercise using appropriate soldering flux and assess Ask students to list out all the component parts of an OXY-acetylene welding plant and identify them. Ask students to assemble them Ask students to identify this components and select appropriately	 Blow lamps Soldering iron Soldering flux Safety welding goggles Oxygen gas cylinder Acetylene gas cylinder Regulators, clips, nozzles Hoses, flash gas lighter Welding nozzles Gas welding set Chipping hammer Wire brush Flame cutting blow pipe (nozzle) Gas welding set

	General Objective: 7.0 Know various metal arc		for welding exercise and assess • Ask students the various welding techniques • Ask students to perform gas welding using the various techniques • Ask students to adjust the flame appropriately for cutting	
	welding operations			
13		7.1 Regulate current and determine polarity for metal arc welding 7.2 Determine polarity and select current 7.3 Perform various arcwelding joints by down and up and hand operation. 7.4 Select and prepare metal edges for various	 Ask students to determine polarity for metal arc welding and regulate current. Ask students to distinguish between down welding and up welding operation Perform down and up welding operation Ask students to prepare appropriate metal edges for various metal thickness 	 Electric arc welding Machine Face shield Welding table Welding chipping hammer Wire brush Hand gloves Leather apron's Hand grinder Pedestal grinding machine

				thickness and technique		
				welding		
	General Objec		w the various wood			
			tools and operations.			
14	8.1 List and	• Ask students	Chalkboard, OHPs,	8.2 Mark out and	 Ask students to 	
	state the	to list and		prepare wood	mark out and prepare	
	applications	state the		using the tools in	wood using tools in	
	of the	applications		8.1	8.1 on a practical	
	following	of these tools		8.3 Maintain all	exercise	
	a. Geometric	(a) - (e)		tools in 8.1	• Ask students to	
	/marking out			8.4 Carry out	maintain tools in 8.1	
	tools e.g. try			various wood	using appropriate	
	square,			work operations	materials and tools.	
	dividers and			using the tools in	• Ask students to use	
	gauges.			8.1	the tools in 8.1 for the	
	b. Planing				operations on an	
	tools e.g. jack,				exercise or training	
	smooth, try				model	
	planes, spoke					
	shaves etc.					
	c. Cutting					
	tools, e.g.					
	saws, chisels,					
	knives, boring					
	tools.					
	d. Impelling					
	tools e.g.					
	hammers and					
	mallets.					

	e. Pneumatic tools.					
	General Objectives: 9.0 Know Simple Operations on Plastics					
15	9.1 Understand the various types of plastic groups such as thermo-setting and thermo- plastic	 Ask students to distinguish between thermo-setting and thermoplastic. Ask students the characteristics of each type. 	Chalkboard, OHPs,	9.2 Use conventional metal cutting tools to perform operations on each type in 9.1 9.3 Carry out joining operations using plastics in 9.1 9.4 Review previous activities and assess students.	 Ask students to use conventional metal cutting tools for operation on thermosetting and thermosetting plastic. What is the result of each operation? Ask students to join the thermo-setting and thermo-plastic. 	Set of drill Wood turning lathe HSS cutting tools Evostic glue

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 211 - Pasture and Forage Production.

DURATION: 45 Hours (1 Hour Lecture, 2 Hours Practical)

UNITS: 4.0

GOALS: This course is designed to provide the students with the basic knowledge and skill in forage crop production.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the general classification, identification and botany of important forage crops.
- 2.0 Understand how to establish pastures and forage crops.
- 3.0 Understand the improvement and management practices of pastures and forage crops
- 4.0 Understand how to make good quality hay and silage.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
COURS	E: PASTURE AND 1	FORAGE	COURSE CODE: AGT 211		CONTACT HOURS : 45 HOURS (1		
PRODUCTION			hr lecture: 2 hrs			tical)	
GOAL:	This course is designed	ed to provide the st	udents with the basic	knowledge and skill	in forage crop produ	ction.	
COURS	E SPECIFICATION	N:	<u> </u>	Practical Content	s:		
	General Objective: 1.0 Understand the general classification, identification and botany of important forage						
	crops.						
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources	
1	1.1 Know how	Discuss the	White board,	Identify various	Show the	Fields of	
	important pasture	importance of	markers	pasture crops	students	pasture and	
	and forage		Lesson note	common in the	various	forage crops.	
	production is in		Slide Projector	immediate locality	pasture crops.		

	Nigeria and understand how it is an integral part of livestock production.	pasture and forage crop in animal production.	LCD projector.			
2	1.2 Identify various forage and pasture crops in Nigeria. 1.3 Understand the basis on which pasture and forage crops are classified e.g. (a) On duration of use basis. (b) On nutrients composition basis.	Describe and explain the classification of the common pasture and forage crops of Nigeria.		Classify the various pasture crops in the locality. Make an album of major pasture and forage crops.	Help students classify forage crops.	Specimens of pasture and forage crops.
3	1.4 Understand the factors affecting the nutritional value and productivity of pasture.	Explain the factors affecting nutritional value and productivity of pasture.		See different types of pasture and forage crops in the field and estimate their feeding value.	Teach students in the field to evaluate pasture and forage.	Fields of grass and forage crops.

	General Objective	2.0 Understand how	to establish past	ures and forage crops.		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
4	2.1 Understand the concept and importance of establishment of a new pasture or forage crop.	Explain the concept and importance of establishment of a new pasture or forage crop.	White board, markers Lesson note Slide Projector LCD projector.	Over 4 weeks establish a small sized pasture/legume sward under rain fed and/or irrigation conditions.	Guide the students in the establishment of their crop.	Pasture and forage seeds, suitable plots of land
5	2.2 Know the methods of planting pasture and forage crops.	Explain the methods of successful establishment of pastures and forage crops.				
6	2.3 Understand the difference in usefulness, value and longevity between pure stands and mixed pastures.	Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of pure stands and mixed pastures.				
_	General Objective	3.0: Understand the i	improvement and	management practices	of pastures and	forage crops.
7	3.1 Know how to	Explain how to	White board,		•	
	assess pasture	assess pasture land	markers			
	land to decide if	to decide if	Lesson note			

	renovation,	renovation,	Slide Projector			
	improvement or	improvement or	LCD projector.			
	reseeding is	reseeding is needed.	202 projector.			
	needed.	resecuing is necueu.				
	3.2 Understand	Discuss the				
	the objectives of	objectives of				
	renovating or	renovating or				
	improving	improving pasture.				
	pasture.	improving pastare.				
8	3.3 Know the	Describe the		Know the practical	Demonstrate	Fields,
	methods of	methods of		steps in pasture	the practical	implements,
	improving/renovat	improving/renovati		renovation	steps in	machinery.
	ing old pasture or	ng old pastures or		programs and	pasture	macmici y.
	forage crops.	forage crops.		improvement of	renovation	
	lorage crops.			natural grassland.	programs and	
				Time Brassian	improvement	
					of natural	
					grassland.	
					81465141141	
9	3.4 Identify and	Discuss problems		See problems of	Accompany	Suitable visit
	evaluate problems	of pasture		pasture management	students.	venues.
	of pasture	management.and		on commercial farms.		
	management.	explain how to				
		evaluate their				
		impact on				
		production.				
		1				
10	3.5 Understand	Explain the		Get hands-on	Demonstrate	Fields and
10	the principles of	principles of		experience of pasture	how to	equipment.
	the brinciples of	principles of		experience of pasture	now to	equipment.

11	Pasture maintenance and management. 3.6 Know the methods of forage crop management and associated factors.	pasture maintenance and management. Explain the methods of forage crop management and associated factors.		maintenance and management a. roguing. b. fertilizer application c. control of pests. Get hands-on experience of forage crop maintenance and management	practically maintain and manage pastures. Demonstrate forage crop maintenance and management techniques.	Fields and equipment.
	General Objectives	s: 4.0 Understand hov	v to make good qu	uality hay and silage.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
12	4.1 Outline the advantages of pasture and forage crops preservation and storage. 4.2 Differentiate between hay, silage, pasture and bush forage.	Explain the need for fodder conservation and discuss the choices available to farmers and the merits of each type.	White board, markers Lesson note Slide Projector LCD projector.	See different examples of fodder conservation on farms in the area.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.

13	4.3 Understand hay making under the following: Benefits of hay and hay making. Characteristics of quality hay Types of hay. Methods of preparing and curing hay. 4.4 Identify various additives and preservatives used in storing hay.	Discuss the processes involved in hay making and explain what quality aspects are important.	See the processes involved in hay making. Build a hay barn	Demonstrate the processes involved in hay making. Show students how to construct a hay barn.	Fields, building materials.
14	4.5.Understand the procedures of silage making, the biology and chemistry of silage fermentation and the characteristics of quality silage.	Explain the procedures of silage making, the biology and chemistry of silage fermentation and the characteristics of quality silage.	Construct a silage pit. Make silage.	Demonstrate how to construct a silage pit and how to make silage.	Fields, construction materials, plastic sheets.
15	4.6 Know the factors affecting	Explain the factors affecting the supply of hay and silage.			

the supply of hay	Explain the		
and silage.	problems of		
4.7 Understand	marketing hay and		
the problems of	silage.		
marketing hay and			
silage.			

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 212 - Agro-Climatology

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practical

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students to understand climatology

as it affects agricultural production in the tropics.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1.0 Understand simple definitions and concepts in weather and climate.
- 2.0 Understand the different weather and climatic measuring instruments.
- 3.0 Understand the factors influencing climate of an area.

- 4.0 Understand the impact of weather and climate on different realms.
- 5.0 Understand the role of temperature in determining weather conditions.
- 6.0 Understand the basic pressure patterns and the predominant winds in West Africa.
- 7.0 Understand the various locations of ocean currents affecting West Africa and Africa.
- 8.0 Understand the causes of rainfall and aridity.
- 9.0 Understand the Agro-climatic regions of Nigeria and West Africa.

PROCR	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY								
COURSI CLIMAT	E TITLE: AGRO- OLOGY	COURS	COURSE CODE: AGT 212		CONTACT HOURS: 60 HOURS (2 hrs Lectures: 2 hrs Practicals)				
	GOAL: This course is designed to enable students to understand climatology as it affects agricultural production in the tropics. COURSE SPECIFICATION:								
General Objective: 1.0. Understand simple definitions and concepts in weather and climate.			efinitions and	Practical Contents	:				
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources			
1	1.1 Understand the following terms: - weather - climate - humidity - evaporation and evapo-transpiration - pressure and pressure pattern - insulation - aridity precipitation	Define the climate terms listed in 1.1	White board, markers, LCD projectors and slide projectors, laptop computer	Make visual weather observations over a 2 week period and keep a weather diary.	Help students make simple visual weather observations.	Diary for each student.			

2	1.2 Understand the relationships between weather and climate. 1.3 Understand the concept of climate as a	Explain the relationships between climate and weather and stress the importance of				
	natural resource.	considering climate as a resource.				
	General Objective: 2.0.	II.	rent weather	Practical Contents:	1	<u> </u>
	and climatic measuring					
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Know the layout of a typical meteorological station. 2.2 Identify all common meteorological instruments in the institution's meteorological station: i. rain gauge; ii. anemometer iii. thermometer (both minimum and maximum and earth thermometers) iv.solarimeter etc. 2.3 Understand what variable each	Explain the layout and functions of a meteorological station and explain what each instrument measures and how that information is used for agriculture.	White board, markers, LCD projectors and slide projectors, laptop computer	See the instruments working in the meteorological station.	Organize students' trip to meteorological station and demonstrate the function of various meteorological instrument	Meteorological station.

4	instrument in 2.2 above measures. 2.4 Understand the technology of meteorological instruments. 2.5 Know how to measure various weather parameters using the instruments in 2.2 above.	Explain how the measuring instruments work and how they should be used for taking measurements.		Installation and dismantling of meteorological instruments. Learn how to physically take measurements.	Show students how to install and dismantle meteorological instruments. Demonstrate to students how to measure weather variables		
	General Objective: 3.0. Understand the factors influencing			Practical Contents:			
	climate of an area.	Γ	Γ		Γ	T	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	
5	3.1 Know the definition of the following: air masses; - ocean currents - lowland; - uplands; - valleys; - plateau. 3.2 Understand the ways in which each of the factors in 3.1 above would affect and influence climate and agriculture over a wide area.	Describe the factors listed in 3.1 and explain how they affect climate. Describe the relationship between climate and vegetation	White board, markers, LCD projectors, laptop computer and slide projectors, climatic map of Nigeria	Visit different topographies and take measurements to determine microclimate differences. Relate these to the farming systems in the area.	Accompany and help students on their field trip.	Suitable visit venues.	

	3.3 Identify the existence of a micro-					
	climate in an area.					
	chinate in an area.					
6	3.4 Understand the	Explain the		See first hand	Organize visit to	
	need for afforestation	importance of trees		afforestation	afforestation	
	and the dangers	in climate and		projects.	station.	
	inherent in	weather				
	indiscriminate	determination.				
	deforestation.					
	General Objective: 4.0.	-	act of weather	Practical Contents:		
	and climate on differen					_
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
7	4.1 Understand the	Explain to the	White board,	See the effect of	Organize student	Suitable visit
	impact of weather and	students the impact	markers, LCD	weather on the	excursion to	venues.
	climate on:-	of weather and	projectors,	factors in 4.1	different	
	i. man;	climate on:-	laptop computer		ecologies to	
	ii. water cycle;	i. man;	and slide		appreciate the	
	iii. agriculture;	ii. water cycle;	projectors		role of	
	iv. pests and diseases;	iii. agriculture;			climate/weather	
	4.2 Know how to	iv. pests and			on the	
	modify or supplement	diseases.			environment.	
	local weather.	Explain how				
		weather can be				
		modified.				
	General Objective: 5.0.		of temperature	Practical Contents:		
	in determining weather		T		T	T
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources

	F 4 TT 1 1 0 1 1	D 61	*****			
8	5.1 Know the definition	Define temperature	White board,			
	of temperature fields.	fields and	markers, LCD			
	5.2 Understand	isotherms. Use	projectors,			
	Isotherms and know	relevant maps to	laptop computer			
	their distribution North	show students the	and slide			
	and South of the	distribution of	projectors,			
	Equator in Nigeria and	Isotherms. Link	maps			
	West Africa.	these to farming				
		systems.				
	General Objective: 6.0.	Understand the basic	pressure			
	patterns and the predoi	ninant winds in West	Africa.	Practical Contents:		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
9	6.1 Know the high and	Use maps to	White board,	Over the course of	Help students to	
	low pressure belts of	describe and	markers, LCD	several weeks	keep their	
	Africa and that of West	explain pressure	projectors,	during the	detailed weather	
	Africa in particular.	belts, prevailing	laptop computer	academic year,	diary.	
	6.2 Sketch and annotate	winds.	and slide	students should		
	the different types of		projectors,	take wind speed		
	prevailing winds in		maps	and direction		
	different seasons of the			measurements, as		
	year in West Africa.			well as measuring		
	year in west inited.			atmospheric		
				pressure,		
				temperature and		
				rainfall and keep a		
				detailed weather		
				0.011112200		
10	6.2 Evaloin the	Evaloin wind		diary.		
10	6.3 Explain the	Explain wind				
	significance of wind	direction and type				
	direction as major	as major				

	determinant of the West African weather condition. 6.4 Explain the ways in which temperature, pressure and prevailing winds affect weather	determinants of weather. Explain to the students the ways in which temperature, pressure and			
	and climate in the West African region.	prevailing winds affect weather and climate in the West African region			
WEEK	General Objective: 7.0. ocean currents affecting			Practical Contents:	
11	7.1 Sketch and annotate the different ocean currents around Africa and how they occur. 7.2 Understand the influence on agriculture of these current around West Africa and the neighbouring areas.	Use maps to describe the different ocean currents around Africa and how they occur. Explain to students the influence of these currents on agriculture around West Africa.	White board, markers, LCD projectors, laptop computer and slide projectors, maps		
Week	General Objective: 8.0. and aridity.	Understand the caus	es of rainfall	Practical Contents:	

13	8.1 Understand the roles of:- i. evaporation from water surface to high altitudes; ii. water condensation; iii. high and low pressure areas and their effects; iv. the direction of air flow. 8.2 Understand the causes of varying rainfall and aridity during different seasons of the year and how these affect	Explain to the students the roles of:- i. evaporation from water surface to high altitudes; ii. water condensation; iii. high and low pressure areas and their effects; iv. the direction of air flow. Explain the causes of varying rainfall and aridity during different seasons of the year and how these affect	White board, markers, LCD projectors, laptop computer and slide projectors		
	3				
Week	General Objective: 9.0.	_	o-climatic	Practical Contents:	
	regions of Nigeria and V		T		
14	9.1 Identify the various	Use maps and	White board,		
	agro-climatic regions	sketches to show	markers, LCD		
	of Nigeria.	the students various	projectors,		
	9.2 Apply monthly or seasonal weather	agro-climatic regions. Show them	laptop computer and slide		
	statistics in a selected	how to manipulate	and since		
	statistics in a selected	now to manipulate			

15	zone for agricultural planning. 9.3 Identify certain indicative clouds and their natural effects on rainfall. 9.4 Delimit Nigeria into monthly rainfall zones and explain the implications for agriculture. 9.5 Draw, read and interpret rainfall, pressure, wind movements and other line columnal charts for agricultural purposes. 9.6 Interpret readings from weather measuring instruments.	and evaluate data for planning purposes.	projectors, maps	Draw, read and interpret rainfall, pressure, wind movements and other line columnal charts for agricultural purposes.	Assist students to draw, read and interpret rainfall, pressure, wind movements and other line columnal charts for agricultural purposes.	Maps and data.
----	--	--	---------------------	---	--	----------------

PROGRAMME: AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY (NATIONAL DIPLOMA)

COURSE: EDD126 INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP

DURATION: 45 HOURS (3 HOURS LECTURES)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to create general entrepreneurship awareness in the student with a view to inculcating in him the spirit of self-reliance.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the basic concept of entrepreneurship
- 2. Understand the roles of entrepreneurship in personal and national growth and development
- 3. Know how to set business goals
- 4. Know how to identify business opportunities
- 5. Know how to draw single business plans.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGYt								
Course: INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP Code: EDD126 Credit Hours: hours 3								
Semester: 2	Pre-requisite:	Theoretical:	1 hours/week 33 %					
		Practical:	2 hours/week 67 %					

Course main Aim/Goal

This course is designed to create general entrepreneurship awareness in the student with a view to inculcating in him the spirit of self-reliance.

General Objectives:

Theoretical Content	Practical Content

Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Resources			
	General Objective 1: . Understand the basic concept of Entrepreneurship								
1-4	1.1 Explain the terms: i) Entrepreneurship ii)	Explain the terms related to entrepreneurship.	Textbooks						
	Entrepreneur iii) Enterprise								
	iv) Self Employment v) Wage Employment	ii. Compare wage employment and self							
	1.2 Compare:	employment with entrepreneurship.							
	i) Wage Employment and	iii. Identify							
	Entrepreneurship ii) Self Employment and Entrepreneurship	opportunities for self employment							
	r r	iv. Explain the role of							
	1.3 Identify the facilities and opportunities available for self employment.	entrepreneurship in wealth creation.							
		v. Give assignment							
	1.4 Identify successful entrepreneurs in Nigeria	vi. Organize a visit to an entrepreneur's							
	Evaluate the role of entrepreneurship in wealth creation.	organization.							

5-7	2.1 Explain how	Explain the role of	Textbooks	Explain the role of	Explain with the	Computer and
	entrepreneurship leads to the	entrepreneurship to		computer and	aid of a computer	accessories
	creation of:	national development.		information technology	and application	
				in entrepreneurship	packages:-	Lotus 123
	i) Self confidence	ii. Explain resources				
	ii) Self Expression	and constraints of			E-mail	Dbase
	iii) Wage Employment for	entrepreneurship.				
	others				Internet, website	Internet
	iv) Self Employment	iii. Explain the spirit of				facility
		Achievement			Create:	
	2.2.1:6	Motivation Test				
	2.2 Identify resources and constraints of	(AMT).			Spreadsheet	
	entrepreneurship.	iv. Invite a successful			Invoice	
		entrepreneur to give a				
	2.3 Explain how	talk to the students			Purchase order	
	entrepreneurship leads to				etc.	
	import substitution and					
	utilization of local resources.					
	2.4 Explain how					
	entrepreneurship leads to					
	equitable distribution of					
	industries.					
	2.5 Explain the spirit of					
	Achievement Motivation Test					
	(A.M.T.)					
	General Objective 3: Know h	ow to set business goals	5			

8-10	1 Evaluate strengths,	Explain SWOT	Textbooks	Explain the	Demonstrate,	Computer and
	weaknesses opportunities and	analysis and relate it to		Entrepreneurship	0 11 1	accessories
	threat (SWOT Analysis).	the organization			application	
		visited.			package:	Lotus 123
	3.2 Explain the personal					package
	characteristics of an	ii. Explain			Business planning	
	entrepreneur.	characteristics of an				Text Book
		entrepreneur.			Time	
	3.3 Explain the				Management etc.	
	Entrepreneurial Tasks:	iii. Explain the entrepreneurial tasks.				
	i) Leadership					
	ii) Decision-making	iv. Conduct Test				
	iii) Business Planning					
	iv) Time Management					
	Self Management					
	General Objective 4 Know ho	ow to identify business of	opportuniti	es	1	
11-12	1 Define business opportunity.	1 -	Textbooks	Explain the process of	Demonstrate	Computer and
		opportunities and		exploring opportunities		accessories
	4.2Identify the process of	process of exploring			application	D 1
	product/service selection.	them.			package.	Dbase
	4.3 State the process of	ii. Explain the process				Lotus 123
	exploring opportunities	of product/service			product tracking	
		selection			order tracking	Text Book
	General Objective 5: Know h	ow to draw simple busi	ness plans			
			F			

13-15	5.1 Define the concept of	. Explain the concept	Textbooks	Explain the process of	Guide students in	Computer
	business plan.	of business plan and		preparing preliminary	preparing	complete with
		project proposal.		project proposal.	preliminary	accessories
	5.2 Explain the process of				project.	and:
	preparing preliminary project	ii. Guide students in		Explain the process of		
	proposal.	preparing a modest		preparing a detailed	Demonstrate,	Lotus 123
		business plan.		business plan.	using appropriate	
	5.3 Explain the process of				packages.	Dbase
	preparing a detailed) business	iii. Give assignment.		Conduct a modest		
	plan.			business plan on a	Sales forecasting	Internet
				selected venture		connection
	5.4 Conduct a modest				Business plan	
	business plan on a selected					Text book
	venture (The written business				Time sheet	
	plan should be assessed as				analysis	
	part of the continuous					
	assessment).				Employee	
					tracking	
					Loan	
					Amortization etc.	
					Explore internet	
					for:	
					Company profile	
					Company prome	
					Product catalogue	

	Product nformation	
	URL Management	

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 214 - Industrial Crops II

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and Agro-techniques of different types

of tree crops.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Identify different types of industrial tree crops.
- 2.0 Identify areas of production of various industrial tree crops.
- 3.0 Understand the botany of important industrial tree crops.
- 4.0 Explain the production techniques of industrial tree crops in Nigeria.
- 5.0 Understand the production cycle of major industrial tree crops in Nigeria.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY									
TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP					T HOURS: 60 H	IOURS			
PRODUCTION									
GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and									
ro-techniques of different types	of tree crops.								
SPECIFICATION:			Practical C	Contents:					
General Objective: 1.0 Kno	ow different types o	f industrial							
tree crops.									
Specific Learning Objective		O	-			Learning			
	Activities	Resources			Activities	Resources			
•		,				Samples.			
	U	,	_		•				
	-		-	-	•				
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•				
coconut tea etc.	*				, ,				
	*	computers.			•				
	coconut tea etc.				_				
					*				
			products.						
]	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP FION This course is designed to acquaro-techniques of different types SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Known	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP TION This course is designed to acquaint students with the ro-techniques of different types of tree crops. SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Know different types of tree crops. Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities 1.4 Identify the following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, rubber, coffee, oil	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and ro-techniques of different types of tree crops. SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Know different types of industrial tree crops. Specific Learning Objective	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP TION This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and ro-techniques of different types of tree crops. SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Know different types of industrial tree crops. Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Teachers Activities Describe the crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP COURSE CODE: AGT 214 Course: AGT 214 C	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP COURSE CODE: AGT 214 CONTACTION This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and ro-techniques of different types of tree crops. SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Know different types of industrial tree crops. Specific Learning Objective Activities Contact Practical Contents: Resources Learning Objective 1.4 Identify the following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Describe the following tree and LCD palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Contact Practical Contents: Practical Contents: Contact Practical Contents: Specific Learning Objective Learning Objective Identify the following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil projectors, palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Contact Contact Contact Contact Contents: Co	TITLE: INDUSTRIAL CROP COURSE CODE: AGT 214 CONTACT HOURS: 60 FINAL CROP This course is designed to acquaint students with the agronomy and ro-techniques of different types of tree crops. SPECIFICATION: General Objective: 1.0 Know different types of industrial tree crops. Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Resources Learning Objective 1.4 Identify the following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Practical Contents: Teachers Activities White board, markers, slide and LCD crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Polyment of the agronomy and ro-techniques of different types of industrial tree crops. Practical Contents: Teachers Activities Guide students following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil projectors, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Polyment of the agronomy and cro-techniques of tree crops. Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Objective Unit dentify the conducting tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Resources Learning Objective Unit dentify the conducting tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut tea etc. Teachers Activities Objective 1.4 Identify the following tree crops cocoa, rubber, coffee, oil palm, kola, raffia palm, cashew, coconut etc; and their economic cashew, coconut etc; and their economic cashew, coconut etc.			

2	1.5 Understand the origin and history of each crop in 1.1 above.1.6 Understand their adaptation to Nigerian climatic conditions.	Explain the origin and history of each crop in 1.1 above. Explain their adaptation to Nigeria climatic condition.				
WEEK	General Objective: 2.0 Idea	ntify areas of produ	iction of			
	various industrial tree crops	• •				
4	2.1 Identify producing areas of the various industrial tree crops. 2.2 Identify main producing areas of industrial tree crops in Nigeria. 2.3 Compare figures for: i. main producing areas ii. marginal areas. 2.4 Know the production trends of the main industrial tree crops producing areas in Nigeria.	Discuss and identify producing areas of the various industrial crops. Discuss and compare figures for: i. main producing areas ii. marginal areas.	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors, laptop computers.	See commercial examples of tree plantations.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.
WEEK	General Objective: 3.0 Und	lerstand the botany	of important			
	industrial tree crops.	·	•			
5	3.1 Know the botany of each industrial tree crop listed in 1.1 above under the following heading:	Describe the botany of each industrial crop listed in 1.1	White board, markers, slide and LCD projectors,	See the botanical structures of industrial crops	Explain practically the botany of each industrial crop	Samples.

	i. taxonomy	above under the	laptop			
	ii. morphology	following	computers.			
	iii. anatomy	heading:				
	iv. structure and forms of	i. taxonomy				
	fruits and seeds.	ii. morphology				
		iii. anatomy				
		iv. structure and				
		farms of fruits				
		and seeds.				
6	3.2 List the types of varieti	ies List the types of	2	Identify varieties	Assist students	Samples.
	of industrial tree crops in 1	.1 varieties of		of industrial tree	to identify	
	above.	industrial crops	in	crops	varieties of	
	Know the improved	1.1 above.			industrial tree	
	recommended varieties of	the Discuss varietal			crops	
	tree crops in 1.1 above.	improvement an	d			
		quality				
		enhancement.				
WEEK	_	Understand and exp				
	production techniques of				1	
7		Describe the cultural	White board,	Watch and carry	Show and	College Farms,
		practices for industrial	· ·	out cultural	demonstrate	plants,
	1 -	tree crops as at 4.1.	and LCD	practices for	cultural	implements,
	tree crop production:		projectors,	industrial crops	practices for	sprays, relevant
	i nursery preparation		laptop	over 6 weeks to	industrial crops	machinery.
	ii. planting date,		computers.	match lecture	over 6 weeks to	
	spacing,			program.	match lecture	
	iii. use of poly pots in				program.	
	the nursery.					
8	iv. nursery management					
	practices e.g. weeding,					
	shading, watering etc.					

v. site selection .vi .land preparation vii. Lining out and pegging., holing and transplanting. vii .plantation management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of cut surfaces	
vii. Lining out and pegging., holing and transplanting. vii.plantation management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
pegging., holing and transplanting. vii .plantation management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
transplanting. vii .plantation management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
vii .plantation management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
management practices a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
a. pruning objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
objectives and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
and methods b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
b) principles of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
of .crop protection: spraying, painting of	
protection: spraying, painting of	
spraying, painting of	
painting of	
cut curfaces	
cut surfaces	
and crack in	
trunks.	
10 ix weed control:	
weeding (ring weeding,	
avenue slashing), use of	
common crops used in	
plantations and their	
characteristics.	
11 x .manuring and	
fertilizer application.	
Mulching, pruning of	
diseased branches of	
industrial tree crops.	

12	4.2 Carry out spraying			
	of chemicals of			
	different types rates on			
	types of diseases and			
	pests of industrial tree			
	crops.			
13	4.3 Understand			
	harvesting, farm-level			
	processing techniques,			
	grading and marketing			
	of processed produce.			
	4.4 Maintain			
	implements for			
	harvesting,			

WEEK	General Objective: 5.0 Understand the production cycle of				
	major industrial tree crops in Nigeria.				
14	5.1 Describe the life	Discuss the life cycle	White board,		
	cycle of major	of major industrial tree	markers, slide		
	industrial tree crops	crops e.g. cocoa, kola	and LCD		
	e.g. cocoa, kola nut,	nut, coffee, citrus, oil	projectors,		
	coffee, citrus, oil palm,	palm, rubber, locust	laptop		
	rubber, locust bean tree	bean tree etc.	computers.		
	etc.		_		
15	5.2 Appreciate and	Discuss the yield			
	profitability the yield	potential and			
	capacity of the major	profitability of major			
	industrial crops in 5.1.	industrial crops.			

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 215 - Soil Fertility and Crop Nutrition

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 Hours Lectures, 2 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: To acquaint the students with the nature and characteristics of soils

and plant nutrition.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the concept of crop nutrition.
- 2.0 Understand individual soil characteristics affecting plant growth.
- 3.0 Understand soil depth, textural and structural soil attributes and how they affect fertility.
- 4.0 Understand the influence of soil salinity and acidity on soil nutrient availability.
- 5.0 Understand soil moisture and its importance to nutrient availability and uptake.
- 6.0 Understand soil organic matter and its effects on soil nutrition.
- 7.0 Understand soil organisms and their impact on the fertility of soils.
- 8.0 Understand the principles and practice of crop nutrition management.

COURS	E TITLE: SOIL FERTILIT	TY AND CROP	COURSE C	ODE: AGT 215	CONTACT HOU	RS: 60 HRS
NUTRITION						
GOAL:	To acquaint the students wi	ith the nature and cha	aracteristics of so	ils and		
p	lant nutrition.					
COURS	E SPECIFICATION:			Practical Contents	•	
	General Objective: 1.0 Un	nderstand the conce	pt of crop			
	nutrition.					
		1	T	T		
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	2.1 Know plant nutrients	Enumerate and	White board,	See well nourished	Demonstrate	Plants in fields
	and their forms of	explain plant	markers,	and poorly	well nourished	
	availability.	nutrients and	projector,	nourished plants in	and poorly	
	2.2 Understand the	their availability.	laptop	the field.	nourished	
	characteristics of a well	Show pictures of	computer. Soil		plants in the	
	nourished plant.	well nourished	map		field.	
	2.3 Understand the	plants and				
	characteristics of a mal-	compare with				
	nourished plant.	those that exhibit				
	2.4 Identify nutritional	deficiency.				
	deficiencies in crops.					
2	2.5 Identify factors that	Explain plant		Examine plants	Demonstrate	Plant samples,
_	affect crop nutrition.	nutrition,		exhibiting nutrient	plants	hand lenses.
	2.6 Identify nutrient	including		deficiences.	exhibiting	1011000
	deficiencies in crops due	nutrient			nutrient	
	to various causal factors.	deficiencies,			deficiences.	
		identify their				
		symptoms and				
		causes of the				
		definion sing in				

deficiencies in

crops.

WEEK	General Objective: 2.0 U	nderstand individu	ıal soil			
	characteristics affecting pl	ant growth.				
3	2.1 Understand soil characteristics influencing plant nutrition. 2.2 Categorize the characteristics in 2.1 above into physical and chemical attributes.	Explain soil characteristics influencing plant nutrition and categorize them.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	See plants growing under various soil conditions e.g. compacted, acidic, waterlogged, stony, shallow etc.	Demonstrate plants growing under various soil conditions e.g. compacted, acidic, waterlogged, stony, shallow etc.	College farms.
WEEK	General Objective: 3.0 U	nderstand soil dep	th, textural			
	and structural soil attribu	tes and how they at	ffect fertility.			
4	3.1 Understand soil depth and its importance in contributing to the soil nutrient reserve.	Explain the importance of soil depth.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Over 2 weeks identify effect of soil depth, texture and structure on root growth and	Guide students to identify the various soil textural classes and soil types	Sieves, soils, pH meter, chemicals, textural triangle, spades, augers.
5	3.2 Understand the importance of structure and texture of soil in :- i. soil moisture retention ii. soil aeration iii.permeability of soil water iv. influence on rootnutrient availability v. root anchorage	Define and explain soil texture and structure and their influence on soil moisture, aeration, permeability and nutrient supply.		development	Guide students to identify soil profiles and measure root development.	

WEEK	General Objective: 4.0 Understand the influence of soil salinity and acidity on soil nutrient availability.					
				0 0 1	1	
6	4.1 Understand the concepts of soil salinity and acidity.4.2 Know the causes of salinity and acidity	Explain soil salinity and acidity, their causes and how they affect	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Over 2 weeks go and see examples of acidity and salinity problems on farms and other	Accompany students	Suitable visit venues.
	4.3 Understand how soil acidity affects nutrient availability.	nutrient availability		land use areas.		
7	4.4 Know the impact of corrective treatments on soil salinity and acidity and how this affects nutrient availability to crops.	Explain the effect of liming on acid soils, or leaching on saline soils, and how they affect nutrient availability				
WEEK	General Objective: 5.0 U importance.	nderstand soil moi	sture and its			
8	5.1 Review the definition of "soil moisture" and its importance to plant nutrition. (previously in AGT 113) 5.2 Review the different classes of soil moisture. 5.3 Review available forms of soil moisture and the unavailable forms.	Explain the relationship between soil moisture and nutrient content of soil. Explain the importance of soil moisture on nutrient	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Observe the different forms of soil water in the lab.	Guide students to identify and understand forms of available water.	Soils. seeds, pots, fertilizers.

9	5.4 Be aware of the importance of soil moisture on nutrient availability to crops by simple experiment.	availability to crops Explain how to carry out simple experiments demonstrating the effect of soil moisture on nutrient availability		Carry out simple experiments to show how soil water content and quality affects nutrient availability.	Demonstrate simple experiments.	Soils, test tubes, fertilizer materials.
WEEK	9		anic matter			
	and its effects on soil prop		T		T	ı
10	6.1 Review the sources of soil organic matter. (previously in AGT 113) 6.2 Revise the factors affecting the quantity of organic matter in the soil. 6.3 Review the following common types of organic matter and understand how each contributes to soil fertility: i. green manure ii. farm yard manure iii. compost.	Briefly explain the various sources / types of fresh organic matter, indicating factors affecting quantity of OM in the soil and link these to soil fertility and plant growth.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Identify various sources of OM and understand the practical effects of organic matter on soil	Over 2 weeks show students different types of soil with varying types and levels of organic matter and compare and contrast crop growth and development.	Suitable visit venues.

11	6.4 Review the importance	Explain the				
	of stable humus to soil	nature and				
	fertility and plant growth.	characteristics of				
	6.5 Understand the effect	humus and its				
	of levels of organic matter	effect on soil				
	on soil health.	properties,				
		especially				
		nutrition.				
WEEK	General Objective: 7.0 U	nderstand soil orga	anisms and			
	their impact on the fertility					
12	7.1 Revise the macro-	List and explain	White board,	Over 2 weeks	Guide students	Microscope,
	fauna of the soil:-	the functions of	markers,	identify soil micro	to identify the	nets, slides,
	i. earthworms	the major soil	projector,	and macro fauna	soil micro and	petri- dishes.
	ii. squirrels and rodents	macro fauna and	laptop	and flora and	macro fauna	
	(mammals)	flora and show	computer	observe their	and flora and	
	iii. snakes, termites,	how each	microscope,	effects on soil	their effects on	
	crickets etc. (previously in	influences soil	nets, slides.	nutrition.	soil nutrition.	
	AGT 113)	fertility.				
	7.2 Understand the					
	functions of the macro-					
	fauna of the soil in relation					
	to nutrient availability.					
	7.3 Revise the macro-flora					
	of the soil and how they					
	contribute to soil fertility					
13	7.4 Revise the types of	List and explain				
	micro-flora of the soils:-	the functions of				
	i. bacteria	the soil micro				
	ii. algae	and macro flora				
	iii.fungi	and show how				

	iv.actinomycetes. and understand how each affects soil fertility. 7.5 Understand the overall influence of soil organisms on soil productivity.	each influences soil fertility. Explain the overall role of soil organisms on soil productivity				
Week	General Objective: 8.0 U	_	nciples and		I	
	practice of crop nutrition					
14	8.1 Understand the basic nature of fertilizers. 8.2 Be able to identify the different types of fertilizer and their source:- i. nitrogen fertilizer ii. phosphorus fertilizer iii potash fertilizer iv magnesium fertilizer v sulfur fertilizer vi trace elements	List and explain the various types of fertilizers	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	See examples of different types of fertilizers used on farm for increased crop productivity.	Show students different types of fertilizer used to increase productivity.	Fertilizers, growing crops.
15	8.3 Learn about the methods of applying fertilizer to the soil. 8.4 Know how to assess the fertilizer requirement of crops.	Explain the methods of fertilizer application to the soil.		Apply fertilizers to fields, protected crops etc.	Demonstrate fertilizer application methods.	Fertilizer materials, application machinery.

	Explain how to
8.5 Learn how to calculate	assess fertilizer
the amount of fertilizers	requirement of
needed, given the area,	crops.
recommended rate and	Explain fertilizer
kind of fertilizer material.	calculations
8.6 Understand how to	based on
handle, transport and store	recommendation
fertilizers.	for crops.
	Explain the
	correct and safe
	ways to handle
	fertilizers.

Suggested assessment:

5 in-class or practical tests @ 20% each = 100%

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

COURSE: AGT 216 - Farm Soil Management

DURATION: 75 HOURS (2 Hours Lectures, 3 Hours Practicals)

UNITS: 5.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students understand the general principles and practices of farm soil

management.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the importance of soil conservation.
- 2.0 Understand the nature and effects of wind erosion.
- 3.0 Understand the nature and effects of erosion by water.
- 4.0 Understand the principles and practices of sustainable cultivations.
- 5.0 Understand the principles and practices of water conservation and supply.
- 6.0 Understand the sustainable management of irrigation systems.
- 7.0 Understand the effect of climate change on soil management.
- 8.0 Understand the sustainable management of field drainage systems.

PROGR	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
COURS	E: FARM SOIL MANAGEN	MENT	COURSE CO	ODE: AGT 216	CONTACT HOU	RS: 75 HRS		
GOAL:	This course is designed to e	enable students to un	derstand the prin	ciples and practices of	f farm soil manager	ment.		
COURS	E SPECIFICATION:		•	Practical Contents:				
	General Objective: 1.0 Un	derstand the impo	rtance of soil					
	conservation.							
		I			1			
WEEK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning		
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources		
1	1.1 Understand the term	Explain the term	White board,	See the macro	Accompany	Suitable visit		
	erodibility.	erodibility and	markers,	effects of soil	students.	venues.		
	1.2 Learn the causes and	describe the	projector,	erosion on crop				
	effects of soil erosion	causes and	laptop	production.				
	and its effect on crop	effects of soil	computer.					
	production.	erosion on crop						
		production.						
2	1.3 Learn about the basic	Outline the basic		See existing	Accompany			
4	methods of erosion	methods of		examples of soil	students.			
	control.	erosion control.		erosion control.	students.			
	control.	crosion condor.		crosion control.				
WEEK	General Objective: 2.0 U	Inderstand the nati	ure and effects		I.			
	of wind erosion.							
3	2.1 Understand in detail	Define wind	White board,	See the detailed	Take students	Private farms.		
	the causes of wind	erosion.	markers,	micro effects of	to the field to			
	erosion.	State the causes	projector,	wind erosion on	see the effects			
	2.2 Understand in detail	of wind erosion.	laptop	crop production.	of wind erosion			
	the effects of wind erosion	List and explain	computer.		on crop			
	on crop production.	the effects of			production.			
		wind erosion on						
		crop production.						

4	2.3 Learn about the methods of control and prevention of wind erosion	Explain the various methods of wind erosion control e.g. soil mulching,		Learn how to practically control wind erosion of soils by constructing	Demonstrate how to practically control wind erosion of soils	Fields, materials.
		cultivation techniques, windbreak construction, inter-row planting etc.		windbreaks, mulching soils etc	by constructing windbreaks, mulching soils etc	
WEEK	General Objective: 3.0 U	Inderstand the nat	ure and effects			
,,,	of erosion by water.		<u> </u>			
5	3.1 Understand in detail the causes of water erosion. 3.2 Understand in detail the effects of water erosion on crop production.	Define water erosion. State the causes of water erosion. List and explain the effects of water erosion on crop production.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	See the detailed micro effects of water erosion on crop production.	Take students to the field to see the effects of water erosion on crop production.	Private farms.
6	3.3 Learn about the methods of control and prevention of water erosion	Explain the various methods of water erosion control e.g. soil cultivations, planting direction,		Learn how to practically control water erosion of soils by correct groundwater management and cultivations.	Demonstrate how to practically control water erosion of soils by correct groundwater management	Fields, materials.

		drainage and water diversion.			and cultivations.	
WEEK	General Objective: 4.0 practices of sustainable cu	_	nciples and			
7	4.1 Understand the concept of sustainable soil management. 4.2 Know the causes of soil damage. 4.3 Understand how soil damage affects crop growth.	Explain sustainable soil management. Explain how soil can be damaged by cultivations and what effect this has on crop production.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	See examples of soil damage problems caused by poor cultivation techniques on farms and other land use areas.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.
8	4.4 Learn about the methods of soil damage repair e.g. sub-soiling, surface loosening.	Explain the methods of soil damage repair.		See repair operations in the field.	Demonstrate repair operations in the field.	Fields and machinery.
WEEK	General Objective: 5.0 U		ciples and		ı	
	practices of water conserv	111	T	- 1 1100	T	1 ~
9	5.1 Revise the principles of soil water storage and movement and learn how these are affected by farmer intervention when cropping and cultivating.	Explain how soil water is affected by farm practices such as cultivations and crop rotations.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	See how different crops and cultivation methods affect soil water content.	Demonstrate how different crops and cultivation methods affect soil water content.	Suitable sites. Spades, augers etc.

10	5.2 Learn about new techniques of growing crops to maximize water conservation e.g. Direct drilling, Min-Till, strip cropping, mulching, plastic sheeting, soil management to improve infiltration rate etc.	Explain new techniques of growing crops to maximize water conservation		See new techniques in action to help increase water conservation.	Accompany students.	Suitable venue sites
WEEK	General Objective: 6.0 U	 Inderstand the sust	 tainable			
, , EER	management of irrigation					
11	6.1 Understand the importance of optimizing the use of applied water in crop production.6.2 Understand the practicalities of irrigation scheduling.	Explain the importance of optimizing the use of applied water in crop production. Show students different methods of scheduling.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Produce an irrigation balance sheet for a specific crop over a period of several months.	.Demonstrate how to produce an irrigation balance sheet and how this is used to schedule water application on crops.	Rain gauges, calculators, meteorological data e.g transpiration rates.
12	6.3 Investigate new techniques and technologies for maximizing water conservation when irrigating e.g tail water return systems, new	Explain new techniques and technologies for maximizing water conservation when irrigating		See new technologies in action on farm.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.

	developments in water application machinery.	e.g. tail water return systems, new developments in water application				
		machinery.				
WEEK	General Objective: 7.0	⊥ Understand the effe	ect of climate			
	change on soil manageme					
13	7.1 Understand how changes in temperature and rainfall patterns will affect the soil's ability to sustain crop production.	Explain how changes in temperature and rainfall patterns will affect the soil's ability to sustain crop production.	White board, markers, projector, laptop computer.	Continue with irrigation balance sheets.		
	7.2 Understand how soil management techniques will need to change to allow for climate change.	Understand how soil management techniques will need to change to allow for climate change.				
Week	General Objective: 8.0		stainable		-1	
	management of field drainage systems.					
14	8.1 Understand the role	Explain the role	White board,	See examples of	Accompany	Suitable visit
	that drainage plays in	that drainage	markers,	drainage water	students.	venues.
		plays in	projector,	harvesting etc.		

	sustainable soil management. 8.2 Understand the concept of drainage water harvesting, treatment and storage.	sustainable soil management. Explain the concept of drainage water harvesting,	laptop computer.			
15	8.3 Learn about new technologies for more efficient drainage.	treatment and storage. Explain new technologies for more efficient drainage.		See examples of new drainage technology.	Accompany students.	Suitable visit venues.

YEAR II SEMESTER FOUR

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: AGT 222 POULTRY PRODUCTION

DURATION: 60 HOURS (2 HOUR THEORY, 2 HRS PRACTICALS)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students acquire a basic knowledge of poultry production.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the different breeds of poultry.
- 2.0 Understand the role of the poultry industry in the economy.
- 3.0 Understand the principles of commercial poultry production.
- 4.0 Understand poultry housing and construction.
- 5.0 Understand basic management practices in a poultry enterprise.
- 6.0 Understand basic health management practices in a poultry enterprise.
- 7.0 Understand production technologies of poultry produce.
- 8.0 Understand the need for record keeping in the poultry industry.

PROG	GRAMME: NATIONA	L DIP	LOM	A IN AGRIC	CULTUR	AL T	ECHNOLO	GY
COUF	RSE TITLE: POULTRY		COU	RSE CODE	: AGT	COI	NTACT HO	URS: 60 HRS
	UCTION		222					
GOAI	: This course is designed to enable	le stude	nts acc	quire a basic l				ction.
COUR					Practica	al Cor	itents:	
SPEC	CIFICATION:							
	General Objective: 1.0 Understa	nd the	differe	ent breeds				
	of poultry.	1		1				
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teach	ers	Learning	Specific		Teachers	Learning Resources
		Activi	ties	Resources	Learning	_	Activities	
					Objectiv			
1	1.1 Know the scope of poultry	Discu	SS	White	Identific	atio	Guide	Different breeds of poultry
	keeping as an industry.	the		board,	n		students to	
	1.2 List the different breeds of	variou		marker,	Of differ		identify	
	poultry in Nigeria.	breeds		slide and	breeds of	f	different	
	1.3 Classify the different breeds	poultr	У	LCD	poultry		breeds of	
	of poultry in Nigeria and worldwide.			projectors			poultry	
	1.4 Know each breed of poultry							
	in 1.2 above.							

	General Objective: 2.0 Under	e of the				
	poultry industry in the economy	y .				
Week	8 3	Feachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
2	importance of poultry and its products in the Nigerian economy. 2.2 Know the reasons for poultry keeping. 2.3 Understand the factors militating against poultry production in Nigeria.	Lead discussions on the importance of coultry and its products in the Nigerian economy Explain the factors militating against coultry production in Nigeria.	board, marker, slide and LCD projectors	Know the different breeds of poultry and how to classify them	Assist students to know the different breeds of poultry	Different breeds of poultry LCD Projectors maps chart
	General Objective: 3.0 Unde commercial poultry production	rstand the pr	inciples of			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	3.1 Identify the hybrids used for production of table birds and eggs.	Assist students to identify	Maps charts	Understand the different	Discussion s on the different	Poultry farm eggs battery cages chickens

4	3.2 Learn the systems of commercial egg production e.g. battery, cages, deep litter etc. 3.3 Understand the criteria for choosing any particular system of poultry production. 3.4 Be aware of the advantages and disadvantages of each system in 3.2 above.	layers, broilers, growers etc Lead discussion on advantage of battery or deep litter	poultry birds eggs	operating systems for production	operation systems	
	General Objective: 4.0 Under and construction.	system. stand poultry	housing			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
5	4.1 Explain the environmental factors to be considered in building a poultry house e.g. heat production, moisture and ventilation. 4.2 List some important considerations in poultry house construction e.g. foundations, floors, walls, roofs, etc. 4.3 Determine and design adequate structure and space for a known number of birds. General Objective: 5.0 Under	Discuss and explain different poultry house designs & influence of environme nt.	Lecture notes	Criteria for choosing a suitable housing design	Assist students in good site identifica tion and construct ion of a poultry house	Building materials charts
	management practices in a poul		e .			

Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
6	5.1 Know the definitions of: i) sexing ii) caponizing, iii) delousing iv) de-beaking v) culling etc. in poultry management. 5.2 Carry out the operations in 5.1 above in a poultry unit.	Explain and discuss sexing caponizing, delousing debeaking culling etc	Lecture notes etc.	Practice sexing, caponizing debeaking	Acquaint student with skills in sexing, caponizin g, debeaking etc	Poultry birds Disinfectants Debeaker
	General Objective: 6.0 Under management practices in a por	erstand basic h altry enterpris				
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
7	 6.1 Know epizootic conditions in poultry. 6.2 Understand the following processes: i) vaccination; ii) deworming. 6.3 Know the method of caponization. 6.4 Understand the merits and demerits of caponization. 6.5 Carry out caponization on birds. 	Discuss and explain vaccination deworming methods of caponization merits and demerits of caponization	Lecture notes etc.	Practice deworming.	Acquaint student with skills in deworming	Poultry birds, drugs, disinfectants, delouser, dewormer, cotton wool, knives.

8	6.6 Learn about disease in poultry (nutritional and parasitic).					
9	6.7 Identify the symptoms of diseases in poultry. 6.8 Identify and understand the effect of ecto and endoparasites in poultry. 6.9 Learn the preventive and control measures for ecto and endoparasites. 6.10 Identify birds with disease problems (nutritional and pathogenic).	List symptoms of disease condition in poultry. Discuss parasites & their control in poultry.	Sick birds, ectoparasi tes, endoparas ites, drugs disinfecta nts, delousers dewormer	Practice common disease diagnosis	Acquaint student with skills in common disease diagnosis, control and prevention.	Sick poultry birds, drugs disinfectants, deloused dewormer ectoparasites endoparasites.
10	6.11 Know the definition of prophylaxis.6.12 Learn the methods of prophylactic measures in poultry management e.g. sanitation, vaccination etc.					
11	6.13 Understand what a vaccine is.6.14 Know of the different types of vaccines.6.15 Know all necessary vaccinations required by poultry.	Lecture on vaccinations .	Lecture notes		Assist students to carry out vaccination and how to store vaccines	Vaccines, needles syringe, fridge/freezers, cotton wool, diluents measuring cylinder

	 6.16 Prepare a vaccination programme. 6.17 Identify the sources of supply of vaccines. 6.18 Store vaccines to maintain viability. 6.19 Understand the importance of adequate vaccines at appropriate intervals. 					
12	 6.20 Understand the value of antibiotics. 6.21 Learn how to store drugs. 6.22 Identify source of poultry drugs. 6.23 Understand the role of veterinarians. General Objective: 7.0 Understand 	Lecture on antibiotics.	Lecture	Demonstrate the procedures for antibiotics administratio n	Assist students in drug administrati on	Drugs, chickens needles syringes measuring cylinder
	technologies of poultry produce		Cuon			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
13	 7.1 Know types of poultry egg grades. 7.2 Sort eggs into the different grades using mechanical and visual/manual grader. General Objective: 8.0 Und 	Describe & demonstrat e egg grading process	Lecture notes, eggs.	Acquaint students with skill in egg grading	Demonst rate egg grading	Egg grader eggs
	involved in bird dressing.	sersum me pro	,			

Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning Resources
		Activities	Resources	Learning	Activities	
				Objective		
14	8.1 Understand all the processes	Describe	Lecture	Acquaint	Demonstr	Poultry processing equipment
	involved in bird dressing from	slaughterin	notes etc.	students	ate	Chickens, knives, hot vats table,
	slaughtering to evisceration and	g and		with skill in	slaughteri	defeathering machines
	packing.	processing		slaughterin	ng and	
	8.2 Understand the importance	in poultry		g and	processin	
	of cleanliness during processing.			processing	g poultry	
	8.3 Dress chicken.			poultry		
	8.4 Identify a suitable market					
	for whole and dressed birds.					
	General Objective: 9.0 Understand the need for					
	record keeping in poultry indus					
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning Resources
		Activities	Resources	Learning	Activities	
				Objective		
15	9.1 Understand the importance	Discuss	Logbooks	Know the	Assist	Logbooks, markers, rulers.
	of record keeping in poultry	importance	, markers,	importance	student	
	industry.	of record	rulers.	of record	to design	
	9.2 List the types of records to	keeping		keeping in an	_	
	be kept in poultry business.	design		enterprise.	record	
	9.3 Prepare a format for each	different			book and	
	type of record.	records for			how to	
		different			enter	
		activities			records.	

PROGRAMME:

NATIONAL DIPLOMA

IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: AGT 223 FARM POWER AND MECHANIZATION

DURATION: 60 HOURS (1 HOURS LECTURE 3 HOURS PRACTICE/FIELD WORK)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable the student understand various farm power and

machinery sources, their methods of operation and utilization for increased agricultural

out put.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:-

- 1.0 Know sources of energy on the farm.
- 2.0 Know types of farm engines.
- 3.0 Understand tractors and their operation
- 4.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of tillage machinery
- 5.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of planting and transplanting machinery
- 6.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of machines for applying organic manures and artificial fertilizers.
- 7.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of hand sprayers, boom sprayers and crop dusters.
- 8.0 Know the general construction and operation of common types of mowers, forage harvesters, pick-balers and Combine harvesters.
- 9.0 Understand the need for proper processing and storage of crops.

PROG	RAMME: NATIO	NAL DIPLOMA I	N AGRICULTU	RAL TECHNOLO	OGY	
COUR	SE TITLE: FARM POWER	AND	COURSE CO	ODE: AGT 223	CONTACT HO	URS: 60 HRS
MECH	ANIZATION					
GOAL	\mathcal{E}			ious farm energy sou	arces, their method	s of generation and
	utilization for increasi	ng agricultural outpu	ıt.	T		
COUR	SE SPECIFICATION:			Practical Content	s:	
	General Objective: 1.0 Kı			T	_	
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources
1	1.1 List the various sources of power on the farm e.g. human; work animals; mechanical; wind; water; electrical; solar; biomass. 1.2 Compare the various farm energy sources based on the efficiency	Explain the various sources of farm power and their suitability for various agricultural applications	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings; information on potential power outputs	Observe and compare the application of different power sources in practical situations	Visits to observe different energy sources in use	Various powered farming operations
	and cost of generation					
	General Objective: 2.0 K	now types of farm e	engines.	l		
2	Farm engines. 2.1. Learn the constructional features of both two and four stroke engines and explain their working principles	Explain the differences between two and four-stroke petrol and diesel engines	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings of different engines types	2.1. Appreciate the constructional features of both two and four stroke engines	Demonstrate the operation of both two and four-stroke engines	Test engines in workshop
	2.2 Differentiate between the principle of operation	Explain the different	Chalk or magic board,	2.2. Appreciate the differences	Demonstrate both diesel and	Test engines in workshop

	of diesel (compression ignition) and petrol (spark ignition) engines.	operating principles of diesel and petrol engines and their use in agriculture	cardboard drawings;	between diesel and petrol four- stroke engines	petrol four- stroke engines	
	General Objective: Under	estand tractors and	their operation			
3	3.1 Recognize the various types and makes of farm tractors, including wheeled and tracked machines from different manufacturers e.g. Massey Ferguson, Steyr, John Deere, Fiat	Explain the need for different types of farm tractors and illustrate their differences and main constructional components.	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings; Manufacturers information sheets	3.1. Identify different farm tractors and their uses	Guide the students in the identification of different tractors and their uses	Different tractor types
	3.2 Learn the constructional features of farm tractors such as steering, engine, transmission, final drive, implement control system.	•		3.2. Identify the main constructional components of farm tractors	Guide the students in the identification of the main tractor components	Different tractor types
4	3.3 Appreciate the mechanisms for selecting farm tractors based on their power ratings for specific jobs such as tillage, planting etc.	Explain the importance of correct tractor selection for different agricultural operations	Chalk or magic board, cardboard drawings; Manufacturers information sheets	3.3 Safely operate a farm tractor.3.4 Carry out routine maintenance of	Instruct the students in the safe operation of a farm tractor Explain the maintenance	Tractors for driving Tractor Workshop tools

				the farm tractor such as oiling, greasing, cleaning of air filters, etc.	requirements for farm tractors	
	General Objective: 4.0 Ur	 derstand the gener	 	nd operation of co	 nmon types of till:	age machinery.
5	4.1 Recognise and appreciate the need for different draft cultivation implements, and their methods of operation	Describe the need for, and general operating practices of different draft cultivators	Chalk or magic board, line diagrams of different implements, including sub soilers, moldboards; disc; chisel and ridging ploughs, harrows etc	4.1 Appreciate the differences between draft cultivation implements, and their methods of operation	Demonstrate the different operating practices of draft cultivators	Different cultivators Tractor Field space for demonstration
6	4.2 Recognise the different ground and power driven cultivators and harrows Know the general construction with simple line diagrams of ground driven and power driven harrows and cultivators.	Describe the need for, and general operating practices of different ground and power driven cultivators and harrows	Chalk or magic board, line diagrams of different cultivators	4.2 Appreciate the differences between various ground and power driven cultivators and harrows	Demonstrate the different operating practices of ground and power-driven draft cultivators	Different cultivators Tractor Field space for demonstration

	General Objective: 5.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of planting and							
	transplanting machinery.	1	1	1	1			
7	5.1 Appreciate the different types of planters, seed drills and transplanters.	Describe the general construction and operation of common types of planters, seed drills and transplanters	Chalk or magic board; simple line diagrams of common machines.	5.1. Recognise the different types of planters, seed drills and transplanters.	Explain and demonstrate the differences between different types of drills and planters	Different drills and transplanters Component parts of implements		
8	5.2 Understand the importance of correct calibration of seed drills used for different crops.	Explain the importance of correct calibration of seed drills used for different crops.	Chalk or magic board; Calibration charts	5.2 Be able to calibrate a seed drill for specific crops	Demonstrate calibration techniques and guide the students to do their own calibration	Seed Drills Calibration charts Calibration equipment: balance scales, bucket, etc		
	General Objective: 6.0 Un applying organic manures			and operation of co	nmon types of ma	chines for		
9	6.1 Understand the need for different machines for applying organic manures and artificial fertilizers.	Describe the construction and operation of machines for applying organic manures and artificial fertilizers.	Chalk or magic board; simple line diagrams of common machines	6.1 Understand the construction and operation of common types of manures and fertilizer distributors	Describe the working principles of common types of machines for applying organic manures and artificial fertilizers	Different machines used for the application of manures and artificial fertilisers		

	General Objective: 7.0 Understand the general construction and operation of common types of hand sprayers, boom sprayers and crop dusters.						
10	7.1 Appreciate the general construction and operation of common types of hand sprayers, boom sprayers and crop dusters.	Describe the working principles of common types of hand sprayers, boom sprayers and crop dusters.	Chalk or magic board; simple line diagrams of common machines	7.3 Understand the need for correct calibration and maintenance of crop sprayers	Explain the maintenance requirements of common types of hand sprayers, boom sprayers and crop dusters.	Crop sprayers and dusters Calibration equipment Spare parts for equipment	
	General Objective: 8.0 Ki	C	nstruction and op	peration of common	types of mowers,	forage harvesters,	
11	8.1 Appreciate the range of machinery used for mowing and forage harvesting	Describe the general construction and operating practices of mowers and foragers.	Chalk or magic board; simple line diagrams of common machines	8.1. Recognise the different mowers and forage harvesters and their methods of operation	Explain and identify the main features of mowers and forage harvesting machinery	Mowers Forage harvester Mower and forager component parts Manufacturers information	
12	8.2.Appreciate the different types and operating methods of pick-up balers	Describe the general construction and operating principles of balers	Chalk or magic board; simple line diagrams of common machines	8.2. Recognise the main features and operating practices of balers	Explain the operation of balers and identify their main component parts	Balers Baler component parts: eg knotters Manufacturers information	
13	8.3. Appreciate the method of operation of combine harvesters	Describe the general construction and	Chalk or magic board; simple line	8.3. Understand the operation of	Explain the operating principles of	Combine harvester	

		operation of combine harvesters.	diagrams of common machines	combine harvesters	combine harvesters	Combine components such as threshing drum and concave, sieves, straw walkers, etc Manufacturers information
	General Objective: 9.0 Un	derstand the need f	or proper proces	ssing and storage of	crops.	
14	9.1. Appreciate the need for effective storage and processing of agricultural crops – grains, cereals, tubers, fruits and vegetables	Explain the unique qualities of agricultural products and the need for effective storage and processing	Chalk or magic board; diagrams of different storage facilities	9.1. Understand the main methods and facilities for storage of local agricultural crops	Visit to a range of different crop storage facilities and explain how to manage them effectively	Local storage facilities Drawings of typical facilities
15	9.2. Understand the main methods of primary processing of local crops	Explain the methods of primary processing of agricultural crops	Chalk or magic board; diagrams of different processing equipment	9.2. Understand the operation of different processing equipment	Demonstrate the operation of different processing machinery for local agricultural crops	Range of different processing equipment Component parts of machines

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: AGT 224 GENETICS AND BREEDING

DURATION: 30 Hours (1 HOUR THEORY, 1 HOUR PRACTICAL)

UNITS: 2.0

GOAL: This course is designed to enable the students understand the importance of

inheritance and its application in agricultural production.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

1.0 Understand the meaning of genetics and breeding.

- 2.0 Understand the principles of Mendelian theory.
- 3.0 Understand genes as the fundamental unit of inheritance.
- 4.0 Understand epistasis.
- 5.0 Understand the principles of reproduction.
- 6.0 Understand the role of hormones in reproduction and causes of reproductive failure.
- 7.0 Understand the principles of selection and how it gives rise to more desirable offspring.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL D	DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TE	CHNOLOGY					
COURSE TITLE : GENETICS AND	COURSE CODE: AGT 224	CONTACT HOURS : 30 (1 hour lecture, 1 hour					
BREEDING		practical)					
GOAL: This course is designed to enable the students understand the importance of							
inheritance and its application in agricultural production.							

COUR	SE SPECIFICATION:			Practical Contents:			
	General Objective: 1.0 Understagenetics and breeding.	nd the meanin	g of				
Week	- I	Teachers Activities	Learning Resource		Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
2	genetics and breeding. 1.2 Learn the various stages of mitosis and meiosis. 1.3 Learn the significant differences between mitosis and meiosis. 1.4 Understand the genetic significance of mitosis and meiosis. 1.5 Identify each stage in 1.2	Define genetics and breeding. Describe the various stages of mitosis and meiosis and explain the significance of mitosis and meiosis.	LCD projectors slide projectors white boa markers, laptop computers	rd,	See the processes in 1.2 in action	Demonstration.	Microscopes, tissues, stains etc.
	above on the slide. General Objective: 2.0 Understand Mendelian theory.	nd the principle	s of				
3	2.1 Understand Mendelian laws of inheritance.	Explain Mendelian	As above	L	See examples of the Mendelian	Carry out simple crosses to verify	Fruit flies.
4	2.2 Verify by experimentsMendelian law as a basis for inheritance.2.3 Carry out simple crosses to verify Mendelian ratio.	laws of inheritance.			ratio.	Mendelian ratio. This will take several weeks to complete.	

	General Objective: 3.0 Ur	nderstand genes as th	e fundamental		
	unit of inheritance.				
6	 3.1 Know the definitions of genes and chromosomes. 3.2 Understand dominance and recessiveness with one pair of genes involved. 3.3 Understand incomplete dominance, sex influence on inheritance with examples of gene action. 	Define genes and chromosomes. Explain dominance and recessiveness with one pair of genes involved. Explain incomplete dominance, sex influence on inheritance with	As above		
		examples of gene action.			
	General Objective: 4.0 Ur	nderstand epistasis.			
7	4.1 Know the definition of epistasis. 4.2 Understand the concept of hybrid vigour in epistasis.	Define epistasis. Describe hybrid vigour in epistasis.	As above		
8	4.3 Undwerstand how gene inhibition takes place.	Describe how gene inhibition takes place.			
	General Objective: 5.0 Understand the principles of reproduction.				
9	5.1 Learn the processes of reproduction in simple farm birds and animals.	Describe reproduction in	As above		

		simple farm birds and animals.				
	General Objective: 6.0 Understand the role of hormones in reproduction and causes of reproductive failure.				<u> </u>	
10	6.1 Know the definition of hormone. 6.2 Understand the function of the different hormones produced during reproduction.	Define hormone. Describe the function of the different hormones produced during reproduction.	As above			
11	6.3 Understand the different factors responsible for reproductive failure and how these can be overcome.	Describe the different factors responsible for reproductive failure.				
	General Objective: 7.0 Un and how it gives rise to more	nderstand the princip				
13	7.1 Understand the following: i) natural selection ii) artificial selection iii) selection for dominant gene iv) selection for a recessive gene.	Explain the followings: i) natural selection ii) artificial selection iii) selection for dominant gene iv) selection for a recessive gene.	As above	Identify good traits using phenotype and production records.	Demonstrate to students how to identify good traits using phenotype and production records.	Animals, records.
14			As above			

	7.2 Understand the	Explain and	Breeding Methods	Demonstrate the	
	following breeding	discuss the		various methods	
	methods:	following breeding		of breeding	
	i) inbreeding	methods:			
	ii) out-breeding	i) inbreeding			
	iii) cross breeding	ii) out-breeding			
	iv) line breeding etc.	iii) cross breeding			
		iv) line breeding			
		etc.			
15					
	Unit review with students.				

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: AGT 225 - BEEF AND DAIRY PRODUCTION

DURATION: 45 HOURS (1 HOUR THEORY, 2 HRS PRACTICALS)

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the principles and practice of beef and dairy cattle production.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Know the history and development of beef and dairy cattle industry in Nigeria.
- 2.0 Understand the external features of different breeds of beef and dairy cattle.
- 3.0 Understand the techniques of beef and dairy cattle production.
- 4.0 Know the techniques of milking and milk handling.
- 5.0 Know the common diseases and parasites of beef and dairy cattle.
- 6.0 Know farm record keeping and marketing of beef and dairy products.

PROGE	ROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY							
	SE TITLE: BEEF AN PRODUCTION	D COURSE CO	DE: AGT 225		CONTACT	HOURS: 45 HRS		
GOAL:	GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the principles and practice of beef and dairy cattle production.							
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION	:		Practical Contents	s:			
General Objective: 1.0 Know the history and development of beef and dairy cattle industry in Nigeria.								
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources		

1	1.1 Know the origin of beef and	Outline the origin of beef and dairy	-Distribution Charts.	-Know the development of	-Take students on field trip.	-Beef & dairy herds.
	dairy cattle	cattle farming in	-Cattle Charts.	the beef and dairy	-Guide students to	
	farming in	Nigeria.	-Slides	cattle industry in	identify cattle	
	Nigeria.	-Describe the		Nigeria.	breeds locally	
	1.2 Understand the	past, present and		- Know breeds of	available.	
	past, present	future role and		beef and dairy	-Grade report.	
	and future role	development of		cattle in Nigeria		
	and	the beef and dairy		&temperate		
	development of	cattle industry in		regions.		
	the beef and	Nigeria.				
	dairy cattle	-Describe the				
	industry in	distribution of				
	Nigeria.	various breeds of				
	1.3 Learn about the	beef and dairy				
	distribution of	cattle in Nigeria.				
	various breeds	-Give & grade				
	of beef and	assignment.				
	dairy cattle in					
	Nigeria, tropical					
	&temperate					
	regions.					
	General Objective:	2.0 Understand th				
	features of different	breeds of beef and	dairy cattle.			

2	2.1 Classify beef	-Classify beef and	-Animal	-Know the	-Take students on	-Beef and dairy
	and dairy cattle	dairy cattle	taxonomy	taxonomy of beef	field trip and	cattle breeds.
	according to:	according to:	chart.	& dairy cattle.	assist them to	
	i) kingdom	i) kingdom	-Slides.	-Identify the	identify different	
	ii) phylum	ii) phylum	-Cattle charts.	breeds of cattle in	breeds of cattle	
	iii) class	iii) class		Nigeria.	available.	
	iv) order	iv) order			-Grade reports.	
	v) family	v) family			_	
	vi) genus	vi) genus				
	vii) species.	vii) species.				
	2.2 Recognize some	Describe some				
	breeds found in the	breeds found in				
	temperate and	the temperate and				
	tropical regions of	tropical regions of				
	the world.	the world.				
	2.3 Identify the	-Give & grade				
	different breeds	assignments.				
	using their					
	individual					
	characteristics.					
3.						
	2.4 Know some	List and define		Know the various	Take students on	Cattle herds.
	common	some common		terminologies in	field trip to	
	terminologies used	terminologies		beef and dairy	identify as many	
	in the beef and	used in the beef		production	of these	
	dairy cattle	and dairy cattle			terminologies.	
	production e.g	production e.g.			-Grade reports.	
	i) breed	i) breed				
	ii) yearling	ii) yearling				

	iii) cow, bull, calf, heifer etc. iv) freemartin v) chuts etc.	iii) cow, bull, calf, heifer etc. iv) freemartin v) chuts etc.				
4	2.5 Draw and label the external features of typical cattle. 2.6 Recognize the differences between beef and dairy cattle.	Describe and illustrate the external features of typical cattle. Identify the differences between beef and dairy cattle.	-Cattle charts. -Slides.	-Know the external features of cattledifferentiate between beef and dairy cattle	-Take students on field trip and assist them to identify the external features of a typical cattle and show them differences between beef and dairy cattle.	-Beef and dairy cattle.
	General Objective: 3.0 Understand the techniques of beef and dairy cattle production.					

5	3.1 Know the	Lecture:		-Know the factors	-Take students on	Cattle farms
	factors to be	-Describe the		important to	field trip to see	-Equipment
	considered when	factors to be		establishing a	these factors.	-Feeders.
	establishing a beef	considered when		beef and dairy	-Assist students to	-Waterers.
	and dairy cattle	establishing a		cattle herd.	identify the	-Feed.
	herd.	beef and dairy		-Know the	intensive, semi-	-Records.
	3.2 Identify the	cattle herd.		solutions to the	intensive and	
	possible solutions	-Identify the		factors	extensive systems	
	to some of the	possible solutions		unfavorable to the	of cattle	
	unfavorable factors	to some of the		establishment of	production.	
	in establishing a	unfavorable		beef and dairy	-Grade report.	
	beef and dairy	factors in		cattle herd.		
	farm.	establishing a		-Differentiate		
	3.3 Know the	beef and dairy		between		
	different systems of	farm.		intensive, semi-		
	beef production.	-Define systems		intensive and		
	3.4 Understand	of beef		extensive systems		
	intensive, semi-	production.		of cattle		
	intensive and	-Describe		production.		
	extensive systems	intensive, semi-				
	of cattle production.	intensive and				
		extensive systems				
		of cattle				
		production.				
6	3.5 List types of	-List types of beef	-Slides.	-Identify types of	-Take students on	-Cattle farm.
	beef and dairy	and dairy cattle	-Cattle Charts.	beef and dairy	field trip.	
	cattle production	production e.g.		cattle production.	- Assist students	
	e.g. stocker	stocker			to identify the	

	programme, cowcalf, purpose etc. 3.6 Know the types of beef and dairy production in 3.5 above. 3.7 Understand the criteria used for selecting each type of beef and dairy cattle production. 3.8 Identify and choose a system for a beginner, a capital intensive programme (commercial farm) etc.	programme, cow-calf, purpose etcDescribe the types of beef and dairy productionState criteria for selecting each type of beef and dairy cattle productionIdentify and choose a system for a beginner, a capital intensive programme (commercial farm) etc.		-Know the types of beef and dairy productionKnow the important criteria for selecting a type of beef and cattle production.	types of beef and dairy cattle programmes -Assist students to select different types of productionGrade report.	
7	3.9 Know the definition of selection as it applies to dairy and beef production. 3.10 Learn the economic and non-economic traits in beef and dairy cattle.	Define selectionList economic and non- economic traits in beef and dairy cattleList the reasons for the selection of beef and dairy cattle.	-ChartsSlidesBeef cattleDairy cattle.	-Know the purpose for selection in beef and dairy cattleIdentify economic and non-economic traits in beef and dairy cattle.	-Assist students to carry out practical on the farm and grade them.	-Cattle farm.

	3.11 Learn the	-Explain the		-Know the		
	reasons for the	reasons for the		importance of		
	selection of beef	selection of beef		heritability,		
	and dairy cattle.	and dairy cattle.		hybrid vigour and		
	3.12 Understand	-Define		in-breeding.		
	heritability, hybrid	heritability,		- Differentiate		
	vigour, inbreeding.	hybrid vigour, in-		between the		
	3.13 Know the	breeding.		selection		
	various selection	3.13 Describe the		methods.		
	methods e.g	various selection				
	a) individual merit	methods e.g				
	selection method	a) individual				
	b) pedigree	merit selection				
	information	method				
	c) progeny testing	b) pedigree				
	d) showing winning	information				
	selection method.	c) progeny testing				
		d) showing				
		winning selection				
		method.				
8	3.14 Understand	-Describe beef	-Slides			-Heifers
	beef and dairy	and dairy cattle		-Know the		-Cows
	cattle breeding	breeding under		various breeding		
	under the listed	the listed topics.		terminologies.	-Take students on	
	topics.	a)mating methods			field trip.	

	a) mating methods	b) mating ratio		-Identify animals	-Guide students to	
	b) mating ratio	c) heat period		on heat.	identify animals	
	c) heat period	d) signs of heat		-Identify good	on heat.	
	d) signs of heat	e) bull testing		foundation stock		
	e) bull testing	f) model beef and		and reliable		
	f) model beef and	dairy breeding		breeders.		
	dairy breeding	programme				
	programme	g)gestation period				
	g) gestation period.	h) signs of				
	h) signs of	parturition				
	parturition	i) parturition				
	i) parturition	j) weaning period.				
	j) weaning period.	-Identify animals				
	3.15 Identify	and heat.				
	animals and heat.	-Prepare a five				
	3.16 Know how to	year breeding				
	prepare a five year	programme.				
	breeding	-Categorize the				
	programme.	sources of				
	3.17 Categorize the	foundation and				
	sources of	breeding stock in				
	foundation and	order to identify				
	breeding stock in	the most reliable				
	order to identify the	source.				
	most reliable					
	source.					
9	3.18 Identify the	Describe the	-Charts.		Take students on	-Wire.
	various types of	various types of	-Slides.		field trips.	-Planks/wood.
	houses and	houses and		Identify the	-Guide students to	-Carpentary kits.
	equipment needed	equipment needed		various types of	identify the	

in a beef, and dairy	in a beef, and	houses and	various types of	-Milking
farm e.g	dairy farm e.g	equipment needed	houses and	equipment.
Housing: stall or	i) Housing: stall	in a beef and	equipment needed	-Milking house.
stanchion barns,	or stanchion	dairy farm.	in a beef and	
loose housing, fee	barns, loose	e.g. Housing: stall	dairy farm.	
stall or sheds, milk	housing, fee stall	or stanchion	-Assist students to	
houses or	or sheds, milk	barns, loose	draw a typical	
milkrooms/milk	houses or	housing, fee stall	beef and dairy	
parlours/milk	milkrooms/milk	or sheds, milk	house.	
paddocks.	parlours/milk	houses or	-Assist students to	
Equipment:	paddocks.	milkrooms/milk	construct simple	
Feeding equipment,	ii)Feeding	parlours/milk	feeding and	
watering	equipment,	paddocks.	watering	
equipment, feeding	watering	e.g. Equipment	equipment.	
racks and bunks	equipment,	Feeding		
loading chutes,	feeding racks and	equipment,		
manure spreader,	bunks loading	watering		
milk cones and	chutes, manure	equipment,		
utensils milk	spreader, milk	feeding racks and		
cooler, milking	cones and utensils	bunks loading		
machine etc.	milk cooler,	chutes, manure		
3.19 Design a	milking machine	spreader, milk		
typical beef and	etc.	cones and utensils		
dairy house.		milk cooler,		
3.20 Construct		milking machine		
simple feeding and		etc.		
watering		-Draw typical		
equipment.		beef and dairy		
		house.		
		-Construct simple		
		feeding and		

				watering		
10	3.21 Learn the digestive system of cattle as an example of a ruminant with a complicated stomach. 3.22 Identify grasses and legumes for cattle feeding. 3.23 Prepare a pasture album. 3.24 Assess the nutritional value of the grasses in 3.22. 3.25 Understand the factors that affect the nutritional value of a pasture. 3.26 Establish a pasture. 3.27 Plan a grazing programme. 3.28 Graze animals. 3.29 Conserve forage by making hay and silage. 3.30 Know what concentrates are.	Describe the digestive system of cattle as an example of a ruminant with a complicated stomach. -Identify grasses and legumes for cattle feeding. -Pasture album. -Specify the nutritional value of the grasses. -Describe the factors that affect the nutritional value of a pasture. -Plan a grazing programme. -Conserve forage by making hay and silage. -Define concentrates and Identify types of concentrates. -Prepare balanced rations, for dry cows, milking	-Charts. -Slides.	equipment. -Identify grasses and legumes for cattle feedingMake a pasture albumKnow how to establish a pasturePlan a grazing programme -Know how to grazePrepare balanced rations for dry cow, milking cows, weaners etc	-Assist students to carry out the following operations: i) Identify grasses and legumes for cattle feeding. ii) Prepare a pasture album. iii)Plan a grazing programme. iv)Graze animals. v) Prepare balanced rations for dry cow, milking cows, weaners etc -Grade report.	-GrassesLegumesPlotsBeef and dairy cattle.

	3.31 Identify types of concentrates. 3.32 Prepare balanced rations, for dry cows, milking cows, dairy cows, weaners etc.	cows, dairy cows, weaners etcGive and grade assignments.				
11	3.33 Understand the following management operations i) identification ii) dipping/spraying iii) dehorning iv) castration v) Weighing. 3.34 Know how to perform the operations in 3.33 above. 3.35 Carry out the operations in 3.33 above. 3.36 Manage cow and calf from calving to weaning.	Describe the following management operations i) identification ii) dipping/spraying iii) dehorning iv) castration v) WeighingManagement of cow and calf from calving to weaning.	-Identification kitsDehorning kitsCastration kitsWeighing scalesChemical.	-Know the following management operations i) Identification. ii) Dipping / spraying. iii)Dehorning. iv) Castration. v) WeighingManage cow and calf from calving to weaning.	-Assist students to carry out the following management operations: i) Identification. ii) Dipping / spraying. iii)Dehorning. iv) Castration. v) WeighingManage cow and calf from calving to weaning.	-Castration kitsIdentification kitsDehorning kitsChemicals.

 T		T	T	
~ 1011	4077			
General Objective:	4.0 Know the tech	niques of		
· ·		•		
milking and milk ha	indling.			

	4.1 Identify milk and milk products. 4.2 Know the internal structure of the udder. 4.3 Understand milk let down. 4.4 Prepare and milk cow using different techniques. 4.5 Know and understand the factors that affect the quantity and quality of milk. 4.6 Prepare typical milk production record. 4.7 Know how to process and store milk correctly.	Identify milk and milk productsDescribe the external features and internal structure of the udderExplain milk let downMilk cow using different techniques -Describe the factors that affect the quantity and quality of milkPrepare typical milk production recordProcess and store milk correctly.	-Charts. -Slides.	Differentiate between milk and its products Know the external features and internal structures of the udder Know the principles for milk let down - Know the factors affecting quantity and quality of milk Know how to produce a milk recordKnow how to process and store milk	Take students on Field trips and Assist them to Prepare milk Record, process Milk and store and grade reports	Dairy cows,milking palour, water milking utensils refrigerator	
(General Objective: 5.	0 Know the common of	diseases and par	asites of beef and d	airy cattle.		

13	5.1 List diseases and parasites of cattle. 5.2 Classify the diseases in 5.1 above e.g bacterial, rural, protozoan, ecto and endoparasites, nutritional etc. 5.3 Understand how to prevent diseases through i) management ii) vaccination 5.4 Draw up vaccination programme for cattle. 5.5 Understand control of cattle diseases using drugs.	list diseases and parasites of cattle. Classify diseases of cattle -Discuss the prevention s of these diseases applying management, vaccinationDraw up a vaccination schedule for cattle. Describe control of disease using drugs	-Slides -Charts	-Know cattle diseases & parasites -Know the classes of cattle diseases Know drugs for diseases control -Know disease prevention methods	- Assist students to identify cattle diseases & parasites -Grade reports	- Diseased cattle
----	---	---	--------------------	--	---	-------------------

						T			
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning	Specific Learning	Teachers	Learning			
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Resources			
General	General Objective: 6.0 Know farm record keeping and marketing of beef and dairy products.								
14	6.1 Learn the various production and accounting records in cattle production. 6.2 Understand the importance of adequate record keeping in cattle farms. 6.3 Design breeding milking and accounting records for beef and dairy enterprise. 6.4 Identify cattle markets. 6.5 Know standard beef and dairy cattle conformations. 6.6 Identify animals with proper conformation.	-Lecture - List the various production and accounting records in cattle production Explain the importance of adequate record keeping in cattle farms Design breeding milking and accounting records for beef and dairy enterprise Marketing beef and dairy enterprise Marketing beef and dairy cattle markets Describe standard beef and dairy cattle conformations Identify animals with proper	-Slides -Charts	-Know the production and accounting records in cattle production - Know the important of records on cattle farm - Develop breeding, milking and accounting records in cattle enterprise - Identify cattle markets - Know standard beef and dairy cattle conformation -Know how to trade in cattle	-Take students on field trip -Assist them to develop appropriate records -Assist them to identify standard conformation in beef and dairy cattle -Grade practicals	-Notebook -Cattle market			

6.7 Sell or buy	- Sell or buy
animals with the	animals with the
proper conformation.	proper
	conformation

COURSE: AGT 226 - HORTICULTURAL CROP PRODUCTION.

DURATION: 60 Hours (2 HOURS THEORY, 2 HOURS PRACTICALS).

UNITS: 4.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the principles and practice of horticulture.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the scope of horticulture and classify horticultural crops.
- 2.0 Understand the different methods of propagating horticultural plants.
- 3.0 Understand the principles of soil sterilization for horticultural crop nurseries
- 4.0 Understand the principles and techniques of fruit crop cultivation, orchard establishment and maintenance.
- 5.0 Understand the principles and practice of cultivating various types of vegetables

6.0 Understand the principles and practices of ornamental horticulture.

PROGI	PROGRAMME:NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY						
	SE TITLE: Horticultural		CONTACT HOURS		Y ;2HOURS PRA	CTICALS.	
Crop P	Crop Production AGT 226						
GOAL:	GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the principles and practices of horticulture.						
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION:			Practical Conten	its:		
	General Objective: 1.	0 Understand the scope of	of horticulture and				
	classify horticultural cr	ops.					
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning Resources	
	Objective		Resources	Learning	Activities		
				Objective			
1	1.1 Outline the scope	Define the term	Lecture notes,	See examples of	Accompany	Suitable visit venues	
	of horticulture.	Horticulture.	Marker board	horticultural	students		
	1.2 List the unique	Outline and explain the		enterprises			
	characteristics of	scope, unique					
	horticultural	characteristics and					
	plants.	economic roles of					
	1.3 Understand the	horticultural crops.					
	role of horticulture						
	in the Nigerian						
	economy.						
2	1.4 Identify the			See examples of		Crops.	
	different types of			common	students to see		

	horticultural	Identify and classify		horticultural	examples of	
	plants.	horticultural crops with		crops .	horticultural	
	1.5 Classify common	relevant examples.			crops in each	
	horticultural crops				of the classes.	
	on the following					
	basis:					
	ilife-cycles of the					
	plants					
	ii.structures and forms					
	of the plants.					
	iii. uses of the plant					
	and parts used.					
	General Objective: 2.	0 Understand the different r	nethods of			
	propagating horticultu	ral plants.				
3	2.1 Identify the	Explain sexual and	Lecture materials	See examples of	Demonstrate.	Seeds of peppers,
	differences between	vegetative propagation of		sexual and		okra, cucumber, etc.
	vegetative and sexual	horticultural crops.		vegetative		Suckers of pineapple
	propagation.			propagation.		
	2.2 Compare and	Outline and explain the				
	contrast the advantages	advantages and				
	and disadvantages of	disadvantages of sexual				
	vegetative and sexual	and vegetative				
	propagation.	propagation.				
	2.3 Understand the	Describe the process of				
	process of germination	seed germination and				
	and know the factors	explain the factors				
	affecting seed	affecting seed germination.				
	germination.					
4	2.4 Identify the	Outline and explain		Carry out		Okra seeds, jute
	qualities of a good	qualities of a good seed		laboratory work		mallow seeds, water,
	seeds.	and methods of testing		on seed		white cloth, etc

	2.5 List and learn the methods of testing seed viability. 2.6 Know the process of pre-conditioning seeds to stimulate germination. 2.7 Know factors affecting viability of seeds.	seed viability, e.g. germination test . Describe methods of breaking the dormancy of seeds e.g. soaking in water, hot water treatment, etc.	viability use given same seeds. Pre-condition seeds to stimulate germination. See example seeds mean planting. Attempt to break dorm of seeds.	ple of ion on. bles of nt for	
5	2.8 Learn the different methods of sowing seeds:- a. sowing in situ b. sowing in the nursery.	Describe the following methods of sowing seeds: i. in-situ. ii. drilling. iii. broadcasting. iv. raising of seedlings in the nursery.	Practice methods o sowing see horticultur crops. Rais seedlings if field using methods in above.	eds of ral se in the g the	Seeds, fields or plots. Sowing equipment
6	2.9 Understand the natural means of vegetative propagation:- a. suckers b. rhizomes	Describe the following methods of natural vegetative propagation: i. suckers. ii. rhizomes. iii. tubers.	Propagate plants by vegetative methods: a. cuttings b. layering		Plants, pots, compost.

	c. tubers d. bulbs e. corms 2.10 Know the various methods of artificial propagation: a. cutting b. layering c. grafting d. budding.	iv. corms. v. bulbs. Explain the following artificial methods of vegetative propagation: i. use of cuttings. ii. layering. iii. grafting iv. budding.		c. grafting d. budding.		
		3.0 Understand the principles	s of soil sterilization f	or horticultural		
7	3.1 Understand the concept of soil sterilization and its objectives. 3.2 Know the methods of sterilizing soil: 1) steam method 2) chemical 3.3 List and learn the uses of sterile soil, and techniques.	Define soil sterilization and outline its objectives Describe the two major methods of soil sterilization: i. heat methods. ii.chemical methods. State the uses of sterile soils .	Lecture materials.	Practice soil sterilization and explain methods of sterilizing soil for nursery planting .	Demonstrate	Soil samples,water, sawdust, kerosene stove.
		.0 Understand the principles orchard establishment and n				

8	4.1 Identify economic fruits and fruit trees. Learn their botanical and common names and their importance to the Nigerian economy.	Classify fruit crops into: a .fruits e.g .pineapple and pawpawb. fruit trees .e.g. citrus and mango. Explain their importance in Nigeria.	Lecture materials.	See examples of fruits and fruit trees.	Accompany students	Suitable visit venues.
	4.2 Identify the different varieties of each fruit in 4.1 above and learn their growth requirements.	Describe the agronomy of the fruits and fruit trees.		See examples of different varieties of fruit.	Demonstrate.	Varietal examples.
9	4.3 Understand the principles and practices of orchard establishment: i.raising of seedlings and suckers in the nursery. ii.land clearing. iii.marking-out. iv.holing. v.transplanting.	Describe the principles and practices of orchard establishment.: i. nursery practices. ii .land preparation iii. transplanting		Learn the techniques of establishing fruit orchards. Establish an orchard/fruit garden to reflect the principles of orchard establishment	Demonstrate.	Land, plants, equipment.
10	4.4.Learn maintenance practices in established orchards of fruits listed in 4.1 above: i.weeding.	Describe maintenance practices of the fruits in the orchard through: i. weeding. ii.pruning. iii.crop protection		Practice maintenance techniques in established orchards	Demonstrate.	Established crops, tools.

	ii.pruning iii.diseases and pest controliv.fertilizer application and manuring.	iv. fertilizer application. Explain their importance in fruit crop cultivation.		Explain post- harvest handling of fruits.		
11	4.5 Know how to harvest and post harvest handle the fruits in 4.1 above.	Describe harvesting practices and post-harvest handling of the fruits		Practice harvesting and handling fruits.	Demonstrate.	Crops, equipment.
	General objective : 5.0.U vegetable growing.	Inderstand the principles a	nd techniques of			
12	5.1 Learn how to identify a site for the establishment of a vegetable garden bearing in mind the following:- a. soil type b. water availability c. climate d. topography e. accessibility f. disease and pest g. market.	Describe the growth requirements of local and exotic vegetables. Identify and explain vegetable growing enterprises: i. home gardening. ii. market gardening. iii. truck gardening. iv. vegetables for processing. v. vegetable forcing.	Lecture materials.	Visit local vegetable growers to see soil types, topography etc.	Accompany.	Suitable visit venues.
13	5.2 Know names of vegetables of economic importance in Nigeria	Identify local and exotic vegetables and their improved varieties and		See different varieties of vegetables.	Demonstrate.	Plants, plots, equipment.

	and learn the nutritional value of vegetables. 5.3 Identify the different varieties of each vegetable in 5.2 above. 5.4 Describe the growth requirements of the vegetables listed in 5.2 above. 5.5 Know the cultural practices involved in	explain why they are important to the human diet. Describe the cultural and maintenance practices of growing local and exotic vegetables.	Experience planting and growing vegetables in plots.		
14	the production of the vegetables in 5.2 above. 5.6 Know the symptoms of diseases and pests associated with the vegetables in 5.2 above. 5.7 Understand harvesting and post harvest handling of vegetables.	Explain the importance of disease and pest control in vegetables. Show how to harvest vegetables and prepare for market.	See pest and disease control in action. Gain practical experience of harvesting and preparing vegetable crops.	Demonstrate.	Crops, sprays and sprayers, harvesting and preparation equipment.
	General Objective: 6.0 ornamental horticulture	Understand the principles and practices of e.			

15	6.1.Identify common	Identify common	See a working	Demonstrate.	Suitable visit venue,
	ornamental plants	ornamental plants and	nursery on a		plants, pots, compost,
	6.2.Classify ornamental	flowers in the environment.	visit and then		water, feed, pruning
	plants according to:	Classify ornamental plants	get hands on		shears, harvesting
	a. life-cycles.	into:	experience of		equipment.
	b. functional roles.	a. life-cycle e.g .annuals	planting,		
	6.3 Understand the	and perennials.	pruning,		
	definition of a nursery	b. functional roles. e. g.	tending and		
	and know the different	hedges ,accents etc	harvesting		
	types of nurseries.		nursery plants.		
	6.4 Identify suitable	Describe the technologies			
	sites for a nursery	of nursery practices in			
	listing criteria for the	ornamental horticulture.			
	selection.				
	6.5 Learn the best				
	layout of buildings in				
	the nursery.				
	6.6 Establish and				
	manage pot plants and				
	cut flowers.				
	6.7 Establish and				
	manage plants for				
	landscape design.				

COURSE: AGT 227 - BASIC FISHERIES TECHNOLOGY

DURATION: 45 HOURS (2 HOUR THEORY, 1 HRS PRACTICALS)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic principles of fish

farming.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the development of fisheries in Nigeria.
- 2.0 Understand the relationship between hydrography and fisheries.
- 3.0 Know the essential requirements for the establishment of a fish farms.
- 4.0 Understand the construction procedures of a pond.
- 5.0 Understand the culture of brackish and freshwater fish.
- 6.0 Know the harvesting process of fish in ponds.
- 7.0 Know fish preservation, processing and distribution methods.

PROG	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY									
	SE TITLE: BASIC FISHER	RIES	COU	RSE CODE: A	AGT 227	CONT	TACT HOURS: 4	5 HRS		
GOAL:	NOLOGY									
	SE SPECIFICATION:				Practical (Content	·c•			
COCK		Inderstand the	e deve	elopment of	Tracticar	conten	A. 7 •			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities		Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective		Teachers Activities	Learning Resources		
1	 1.1 Know the history of fisheries from preindependence Nigeria to date. 1.2 Learn the status of fisheries resources production in Nigeria economy. 1.3 Understand the importance of fish in human nutrition. 1.4 Identify the various major inland and marine fishing areas in Nigeria. 	Give an overvof the fishery development situation in Nigeria over to Link with morecent concernover diet and health	time	Multimedia and usual teaching aids Maps of geographical locations Human diet info	Explore fu the contrib of fish to the dietary pro requirement humans	oution he otein	Produce and distribute some directed study material to inform research	Internet facility Directed study guidance notes with web stated web sites		
2	1.5 Identify rivers, flood plains, lake basins, lagoon in Nigeria. 1.6 Understand the hydrological cycles and water balance of lakes.	Produce evide and scale of a variety of fres water sources	sh	Maps Charts Multimedia	To observe aquatic environme situation i commercia practice	ntal n	Organise a visit to a river, flood plain or lagoon Risk assessment Student briefing	Instructions Map of site and facility Transport Cameras		

	1.7 Know the physical, chemical and biological properties of aquatic environment.	Emphasise importance of environmental balance		Learn importance of ecological balance in nature.		
3	 Understand the role of small scale fishery enterprises within the fishery industry of Nigeria. Understand the role of artisan fishery sectors in fish production in Nigeria. Understand the role of industrial fisheries sectors in fish production in Nigeria. Identify the problems of the various sectors in 1.2 and 1.3 above. 	Explain the significance of the divisions that exist between the different fishery sectors based on scale and coastal vs inland	Lecture Student discussion and interaction	Produce an investigative report on a chosen fishery sector Successfully use the internet web sites to source information	Prepare and deliver coursework brief with clear assessment criteria	Internet facility Fishery sector data Access to library
	General Objective: 2.0 U between hydrography and					
4	2.1 Know the various parts of the ocean.	Convey the importance of a knowledge of	Oceanography information and mapping	Carry out directed study using an	Produce directed study guidance notes	DVD Study location Notes

2.2 Know the various	ocean	of relevant	interactive dvd		
types of ocean currents.	characteristics to	ocean areas	which	Provide a study	
2.3 Understand the effect	the fish industry		demonstrates the	location	
of ocean currents on	,		critical		
fisheries.			characteristics		
2.4 Know the definition			and behaviour of		
of up-welling and its			oceans		
effects on fish production.					

	General Objective: 3.0 Km	ow the essential req	uirements for			
	the establishment of fish far	ms.				
5	3.1 Understand the scope of aquaculture. 3.2 Know the pre-requisites for establishing an aquacultural enterprise. 3.3 Understand the function of ponds. 3.4 Classify ponds according to: i. volume of water supply ii. species of fish stocked iii. usage iv. source of water supply.	Impress upon the students the importance of the practicalities of preparation required in establishment Discuss appropriate fish types	Example ponds and water sources Diagrams	Appreciate the diversity of pond types List the characteristics desirable in ideal pond fish production Understand the importance of fish choice	Organise a visit to enable students to see examples of pond sites Briefing to prepare them for week 7 exercise	Transport Instructions and background for visit locations Questionnaire

6	3.5 Understand the following essential cultural requirement: i. soil type ii. quality of water necessary	Emphasise soil type implications Distinguish between different water qualities and their attributes	Lecture Explanations Illustrations	Distinguish between soil types and examine physical properties Determine water quality attributes	Set up a laboratory dem. Students to have access to a range of soil types. Water testing opportunity	Lab facility Soil samples Water samples Testing instructions
	3	derstand the constr	uction			
	procedures of a pond.	T				
7	4.1 Carry out a simple pond	Provide guidance	Illustrations	Assist to create a	Prepare and	Land area
	survey.	on new pond site		pond or other fish	issue	Survey
	4.2 Know the following	creation	Equipment	farm site from a	instructions for	instruments
	operations:-	requirements	examples	crude site.	new site	Construction
	i. excavation of the pond				location and	equipment
	ii. laying out the pond	Instruct in site	Mapping	Practice use of	exercise	
	bottom	survey techniques	examples	survey	expectations	Exercise
	iii. construction of the			instrumentation		instructions
	draining installation (sluice	Drainage				
	gate/muck)	methods				Construction
	4.3 Participate in the					exercise to
	construction of a fish pond.					continue week 8

8	Pond liming and fertilization 4.4 Know the following: i. aims and action of liming and fertilization. ii. general rule for using fertilizers and lime. iii. actions, types and quantity of lime.	State the circumstances which would necessitate such interventions. Provide actual examples and consequences	Action DVD Sample fertilizing and liming agents	Activity above week 7 continued to completion	Activity above week 7 continued to completion	Activity above week 7 continued to completion
9	4.5 Understand the importance of measuring the following in a pond:- i. pH ii. temperature iii. O ₂ iv. CO ₂ 4.6 Understand the effects and importance of factors in 4.5 above on fish.	Expand the lecture and discussion to include stressing the import of maintaining the correct fish environment for maximum productivity.	Illustrations of incorrect examples Teaching aids	Experiment to determine the various water quality conditions specified in lecture room scenario	Prepare lab session to facilitate the testing of pH, O ₂ and CO ₂ concentrations of a range of pond water samples	Pond samples Experimental protocols, chemicals, reagents and analytical equipment Lab location Brief
	General Objective: 5.0 Und and freshwater fish.		<u> </u>			
10	5.1 Understand the need for management of fish ponds/farm.5.2 Know the culture of blackfish and freshwater fish	Compare and contrast in some detail the cultural differences between species	Pictures /slides to identify species and	To appreciate the growth and development stages through accessing	Organise a practical for students to research growth and	Charts Diagrams Internet access

	species e.g. tilapia and	Itemise the issues	their	diagrammatic	development	
	hetrotis under the	of management	characteristics	representation	forms and	Instructions for
	following:-	specified to		and committing	stages.	directed study
	i. distribution/occurrence	facilitate student		such with	stages.	directed stady
	ii. selection of species from	learning.		labeling to notes		
	culture.	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		lucting to notes		
	iii. spawning and growth of	Include informal				
	the fingerlings.	discussions				
	iv. problem of over					
	population					
	v. stocking system.					
11	5.3 Know the techniques	Explain, using		Understand the	Arrange visit to	Feed mill and
111	available for fish feed	power point, the	Classroom	practical	a fish feed	equipment
	production.	importance of	teaching	formulation and	manufacturing	Example
	5.4 Identify different types	correct fish	facilities and	technical	facility.	formulations
	of fish feed and feed stuff.	nutrition and link	projection	production	Produce student	Feed samples
	5.5 Identify diseased fish	to the more	equipment.	methods used in	brief and risk	Briefing sheet
	based on physical	efficient	equipment.	the manufacture	assessment.	Briefing sheet
	appearance and behaviour.	conversion by		of quality fish	assessificite.	
	5.6 Manage a sizeable fish	fish into growth		feed		
	farm of about 0.5 hectares.	and meat yield				
		ow the harvesting p	rocess of fish			
	in ponds.					
12	6.1 Identify common fishing	Help students				
	equipment used in Nigeria.	appreciate the	Illustrated	Witness and	Organise an	Fishing tackle
	6.2 Know how to catch fish	various methods	literature	appreciate the	opportunity for	including variety
	by draining the pond water.	used to catch and		skills and	students to	of net types
	6.3 Understand the process	harvest fish.	DVD	practical	watch a	
	involved in catching fish	State clearly		techniques	demonstration	Confined fish
	without draining water e.g.	advantages and		required in the	of various	locations,

	by using various nets, scoop net, fillet, seine net, cast net, dyke, drum etc. 6.4 Drain and harvest fish from the pond.	disadvantages and the particular circumstances under which each might be used Informally discuss		commercial use of various harvesting methods	techniques including: Drainage Net design types	harvesting opportunity
13	6.5 Identify the different fishing craft such as raft, canoes, dinghy etc. 6.6 Know the various types of materials used for boat/craft construction e.g. wood, steel, glass fibre etc. 6.7 Know the difference between outboard and inboard motors.	Use power point illustrations to convey the diversity of fishing vessel designs. Relate to purpose.	As above	Witness a practical demonstration of fishing vessels Appreciate the range of construction materials used	Organise visit to a boat maker or a demonstration of boat harvesting techniques	Fishing craft Boat motors Net attachments Samples of boat making materials
		ow fish preservation	n processing			
14	7.1 Understand the importance of proper fish handling and preservation in marine and freshwater fisheries. 7.2 Learn and understand the terms: Freshwater,	Distinguish between marine and fresh water scenarios Discuss terminology	Power points Samples of differently processed fish food products for human consumption	Familiarise with variety of methods of preservation – the specialized handling and processing with a view to	Facilitate a study trip to a handling, processing, preservation or auction activity. Devise a 2-week	Visit location Coursework briefing document Organisation background

	freezing, chilling, smoking, salting canning.			producing a high value marketable and saleable product	coursework case study for students based on a choice.	Information.
15	7.3 Know the distribution and marketing channels in Nigeria. 7.4 Understand the role of packaging and storage in fisheries. 7.5 Identify tools and equipments used in fish processing and preservation e.g. kiln, cold room, refrigerator etc.	Stress the importance of processing techniques linked to best marketing opportunities Engage students in debate	As above	Activity above continued to completion	Activity above continued to completion	As above

COURSE: AGT 228 - INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL HEALTH

DURATION: 45 HOURS (1 HOUR THEORY, 2 HRS PRACTICAL)

UNITS: 3.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the basic principles of animal diseases control.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the classification of animal diseases.
- 2.0 'Identify sick and healthy animals.
- 3.0 Understand the procedures in post-mortem examination.
- 4.0 Identify common disease caused by bacteria, viruses, protozoa, and nutritional disorder.
- 5.0 Understand the life cycle and symptoms of helminthes and ectoparasites.
- 6.0 Identify the general prevention and control of diseases in animals.

PROGI	RAMME: NATIO	ONAL DIPLOM	A IN AGRICULTURA	L TECHN	OLOGY	
	SE TITLE: INTRODUCTI	ON TO C	OURSE CODE: AGT	T 228	CONTACT HOUR	S: 45 HRS
	AL HEALTH					
	This course is designed to	acquaint students	with the basic principles	of		
	animal diseases control.					
COUR	SE SPECIFICATION:		.	Practical	Contents:	
	General Objective: 1.0	Understand the 	classification of			
***	animal diseases.	m 1	T •	C	(T) 1	Т
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
	Objective	Activities	Resources	Objective		Resources
1	1.1 Know the definition of	Define disease.	board, marker, slide	Objective		
_	disease.	Explain the	and LCD projectors			
	1.2 Understand the	following:-	projectors			
	following:-	• infection				
	• infection	• endemic				
	• endemic	• epidemic				
	• epidemic	• sporadic				
	• pandemic	• pandemic				
	• sporadic	• sporadic				
	 contagious 	 contagious 				
	• acute	• acute				
	• chronic	• chronic				
	• mild	• mild				
	• etiology	etiology				
	• symptoms	symptoms				
	 pathogenicity. 	 pathogenicity 				
2	1.3 Understand the	Classify diseases				
	classification of diseases	according to				
	according to causative	causative agents				
	agents e.g. bacteria; virus,	e.g. bacteria;				
		virus, protozoan,				

	protozoan, fungi and helminthes.	fungi and helminthes.				
	General Objective: 2.0	'Identify sick and h	nealthy animals.			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
4	2.1 Understand the importance of being able to identify sick animals from the herd. 2.2 Learn the specific characteristics of sick animals from healthy ones. 2.3 Examine physically the eyes, nostrils, mouth, head, neck ear, legs, anus and other parts of the animals body for disease symptoms.	Describe specific characteristics of sick animals from healthy ones.		Identify sick animals from the herd. Examine physically the eyes, nostrils, mouth, head, neck, ear, legs, anus and other parts of the animals body for disease symptoms.	Assists students to identify sick animals from the herd and examine physically the eyes, nostrils, mouth, head, neck ear, legs, anus and other parts of the animals body for disease symptoms.	Thermometer, Stethoscope, Otoscope, Retinoscope.
	General Objective: 3.0 mortem examination	Understand the pr	ocedures in post-		•	
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
5	3.1 Understand the importance of postmortem examination in	Discuss & explain the purpose and	Same as above.	Identify the changes in the digestive,	Assist students to identify the changes in the	Knives, Scissors, Scalpel, Bone

	the treatment and	procedure of post			respiratory,	digestive,	Cutter, Forceps,
	prevention of animal	mortem			reproductive	respiratory,	Axe, File
	diseases and disorders.	examination.			tracts,	reproductive	
					cranium,	tracts, cranium,	
6	3.2 Understand and be	Explain the			kidney, liver,	kidney, liver,	
	able to identify the	changes in the			lungs, heart	lungs, heart in	
	changes in the digestive,	digestive,			in	slaughtered or	
	respiratory, reproductive	respiratory,			slaughtered	dead pigs, goat,	
	tracts, cranium, kidney,	reproductive			or dead pigs,	cattle and	
	liver, lungs, heart in	tracts, cranium,			goat, cattle	chicken.	
	slaughtered or dead pigs,	kidney, liver,			and chicken.	Assist students	
	goat, cattle and chicken.	lungs, heart in			;Read out	to read out	
	3.3 Read out temperature	slaughtered or			temperature	temperature of	
	of animal faces, urine and	dead pigs, goat,			of animal	animal faces,	
	blood.	cattle and			faces, urine	urine and	
		chicken.			and blood.	blood.	
7	3.4 Analyze faeces, urine				Analyze		
-	and blood for micro-				faces, urine	Assist students	
	organisms and other				and blood for	to analyze	
	diseases symptoms.				micro-	faces, urine and	
	3 1				organisms	blood for	
					and other	micro-	
					diseases	organisms and	
					symptoms.	other diseases	
						symptoms.	
	General Objective: 4.0 I	dentify common dis	sease caus	sed by			
	bacteria, viruses, protozoa	a, and nutritional di	isorder.				
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers Activitie	es	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning
	Objective			Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources
					Objective		

8 & 9	4.1 Know common	Describe common diseases	Same as	Methods of	Practical	Infected animals,
	diseases of animals	of animals caused by	above	sample	demonstration	lungs and Udder.
	caused by bacteria e.g.	bacteria e.g. tuberculosis,		collection	of sampling	_
	tuberculosis, mastitis etc.	mastitis etc.		and	methods and	
	i. virus e.g. foot and	i. virus e.g. foot		laboratory	analysis	
	mouth disease,	and mouth,		analysis to		
	Rinderpest.	rinderpest.		identify		
	ii. diseases caused by	ii. diseases caused by		virus,		
	protozoa e.g.	protozoa e.g.		bacteria etc		
	trypanosomiasis,	trypanosomiasis,				
	coccidiosis.	coccidiosis.				
	iii. nutritional	iii. nutritional diseases				
	diseases e.g milk	e.g milk fever,				
	fever,	hypocalcaemia.				
	hypocalcaemia.					
10 &						
11	4.2 Understand the	Describe the diseases in				
	diseases in 4.1 above	4.1 above under the				
	under the following:-	following:-				
	i. etiology	iv. etiology				
	ii. symptoms	v. symptoms				
	iii. mode of	vi. mode of				
	transmission	transmission				
	iv. prevention and	prevention and control.				
	control.					
	1	Understand the life cycle an	ıd			
***	symptoms of helminthes a			G •6	T	
Week	Specific Learning		Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning
	Objective		Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources
				Objective		

12	5.1 Know the types of helminthes and ectoparasites. 5.2 Understand the lifecycles of helminthes and ecotoparasites.	Describe the types life-cycles of helm and ecotoprarasites	inthes	As above	Identify the types of helminthes and ectoparasites.	Assist students to identify the types of helminthes and ectoparasites.	Micro-biology equipment for analysis
13	5.3 Understand the host-parasite relationship of helminthes and ecto-parasites and the effect this has on livestock production General Objective: 6.0 control of diseases in anin	Describe host-pararelationship of helminthes and ectoparasites and explain how this affects living productivity. Know the general pals.	o- in estock	on and			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learn Resou	_	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
14	6.1 Learn the measures usually adopted for disease prevention in animals e.g. good management, proper sanitation, dipping/spraying, foot bath and vaccination.	List and describe the measures usually adopted for disease prevention in animals e.g. good management, proper sanitation, dipping/spraying, foot bath and vaccination.	Same	as above	Know disease prevention measures and early disease diagnosis	Carry out common disease prevention measures on the farm.	School Farm.
15							

6.2 Understand the	Describe the	Students to	Accompany on	Veterinary
importance of veterinary	importance of	visit a	visit.	practice.
services in livestock	veterinary	veterinary		
production.	services in	practice to		
	livestock	see them at		
	production.	work.		

COURSE: AGT 229 - FARM MANAGEMENT

DURATION: 30 HOURS (2 HOURS OF THEORY)

UNITS: 2.0

GOAL: This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of farm management

and accounting.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:-

- 1.0 Understand the nature and scope of farm management.
- 2.0 Understand production and cost functions.
- 3.0 Understand the concept of diminishing returns and opportunity cost.
- 4.0 Understand the three stages of production and the economic stage of production.

- 5.0 Understand the procedures for deciding upon the level of output and input.
- 6.0 Understand the importance of keeping adequate record of farm activities.
- 7.0 Understand the preparations of financial reports or statements.
- 8.0 Understand the need and importance of planning in agriculture.
- 9.0 Understand the need for evaluating performance in agriculture.
- 10.0 Understand the various measures of efficiency and size.
- 11.0 Understand the importance of effective agricultural resources use.

PROGR.	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY						
COURSI	SE TITLE: FARM COURSE CODE: AGT CONTACT HOURS: 30 HRS						
MANAG	EEMENT	229					
GOAL:							
	Principles of farm management and accounting.						
COURS	COURS Practical Contents:						
E SPECI	IFICATION:						
	General Objective: 1.0	Understand the nature ar	nd scope of	farm			
	management.						
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learnin	ıg	Specific	Teachers	Learning
	Objective		Resour	ces	Learning	Activities	Resources
					Objective		

1	1.1 Know the	Explain how the peculiar	LCD projector,		
1	characteristics of	characteristics of	slide projector,		
	agriculture that	agriculture influence farm	white board,		
	influence farm	management.	markers, laptop		
	management.	management.	computers		
	1.2 Understand the social	Explain giving examples	computers		
	and economic	how the social and			
	environment that	economic environment			
	makes for an effective	makes for an effective and			
	and successful farm	successful farm			
	management	management.			
	performance. 1.3 List the tools of farm	List the tools of farm			
	management. 1.4 Understand the	management and discuss			
		the importance of			
	importance of	economics, accounting and mathematics as tools			
	economics, accounting				
	and mathematics as	of farm management.			
	tools of farm				
	management.	D:66			
	1.5 Know the difference	Differentiate between risk			
	between risk and	and uncertainty.			
	uncertainty.				
2	161	Discuss the machines of			
2	1.6 Learn of the peculiar	Discuss the problems of			
	problems faced by	farm management and			
	Farm Managers (e.g.	their possible solutions.			
	what to produce etc)				
	1.7 Know the steps	Explain and discuss the 8			
	involved in solving	problem solving steps			

	management problems. 1.8 Identify the different goals of a typical farm. 1.9 Understand the relevance of such goals in 1.8 above to the social and economic environment. 1.10 Understand the factors influencing farm management decisions.	Explain the goals of farming and their relevance. List and explain factors influencing farm management decisions.				
	General Objective: 2.0 Ur	derstand production and	cost functions.			I
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
3	2.1 Know the definition of production functions and its derivative functions (average and marginal products). 2.2 Know the definition of cost functions and its derivative functions. 2.3 Learn the determinants of a production function.	Explain the factors of production, fixed and variable factors of production. Describe production and cost functions and their derivative functions. Discuss & explain the production function.	As above	V		

	(average, variables and marginal costs function). 2.4 Understand the concepts of short run and long run in production. 2.5 Construct a hypothetical data showing a response to a single variable input.	(average, variable and marginal costs function). Explain how the concepts of short run and long run in production affect farm decision making.				
	General Objective: 3.0 Ureturns and opportunity of	Understand the concept of cost	liminishing		_	
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
4	3.1 Understand the relevance of the law of diminishing returns in agricultural production. 3.2 Understand the concept of opportunity cost and its implication in farm decision making.	Describe and explain with examples the law of diminishing returns in agricultural production. Explain opportunity cost, scarcity, choice, list of preference in relation to opportunity cost.	As above			
	General Objective: 4.0 l and the economic stage of	Understand the three stages production.	of production			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources

5	4.1 Know the three stages of production. 4.2 Learn the features of the three stages of production. 4.3 Understand the reasons to support the choice of stage two as the economic state of production.	Using a graph describe and discuss the three stages of production. Explain how the graph shows which stage to stop increasing input or level of production	As above			
	General Objective: 5.0 Upon the level of output an	Understand the procedures nd input.	for deciding			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
6	5.1 Learn and understand the criteria used in determining the optimum level of output. 5.2 Identify the criteria used in determining the optimum level of inputs.	Explain and describe the criteria used in determining the optimum level of output.	As above			
	General Objective: 6.0 U adequate record of farm a	nderstand the importance ctivities.	of keeping			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
7	6.1 Know the definition of a farm record.	Define farm record and explain the advantages of	As above	V		

	6.2 Understand the advantages of a good farm record system. 6.3 Identify types of farm records. 6.4 Know whole farm record system. 6.5 Know how to record farm activities in farm records book (ledger). 6.6 Identify the output and uses of whole farm record system.	a good farm record system. Give practical examples of different formats of farm records. Discuss whole farm records		
8	6.7 Know the definition of an enterprise record.6.8 Understand the advantages and disadvantages of keeping records by enterprise.6.9 Design an appropriate enterprise record system.	Design enterprise records and discuss their importance		
9	6.10 Understand the meaning of the term 'double entry system'.6.11 Know the definition of farm accounts.6.12 Know the basic types of accounts.	Discuss accounting/ financial records. Discuss basic types of accounts Practice double entry, debit and credit analysis.		

Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
	General Objective: 7.0 Unreports or statements.					
	debited or credited.					
	6.20 Determine the appropriate accounts to be					
	transactions.	different categories				
	6.19 Categorize farm	transactions and the				
	management.	Describe farm				
	of information in farm					
	6.18 Identify the sources					
	management.	in farm management				
	6.17 Identify the types of information in farm	in farm management				
	6 17 Identify the types of	Discuss the role of effective communication				
	books.	D: 4 1 C				
	activities in farm record					
	6.16 Record farm					
	transaction.					
	credit analysis of a given					
	6.15 Learn the debit and					
	credit.					
	the rules of debit and					
	6.14 Identify and apply					
	keep track of revenue and expenses.					
	accounting equation to					
	6.13 Understand the use of					

10	7.1 Know the difference	Discuss factors that	As above		
	between income statement	influence farm income.	115 000 (0		
	and balance sheet.	Explain, using examples,			
	7.2 Understand the	a balance sheet and an			
	importance of each.	Income statement			
	7.3 Identify the various				
	categories of accounts				
	used to prepare financial				
	report (income statement				
	and balance sheet).				
	7.4 Construct a balance				
	sheet and income				
	statement.				
	7.5 Know the definition of				
	depreciation.	Explain the purpose of			
	7.6 Identify depreciable	estimating depreciation			
	assets.	estimating depreciation			
	7.7 Distinguish between				
	the methods used for	Describe various methods			
	calculating asset	of calculating			
	depreciation.	depreciation using			
11	7.8 Calculate an asset	practical examples			
	annual depreciation.	Describe the purpose of			
	7.9 Know the definition of	valuation and the different			
	inventory.	methods of estimating the			
	7.10 Learn the various	value of an asset.			
	inventory valuation	Explain giving examples			
	methods.	different types of budgets			
	7.11 Understand the	J1			
	difference between partial				
	and complete budgeting.				

	7.12 Know the steps involving in partial and complete budgeting. 7.13 Understand the concept of time value of money in budgeting (compound and discounting procedures).	Explain the advantages and disadvantages of working with budgets Enumerate giving examples of discounting procedures				
	General Objective: 8.0 Un planning in agriculture.	derstand the need and imp	ortance of			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
12	8.1 Know the definition of farm planning.8.2 Know how to identify the need for planning.8.3 Learn how to use the tools for planning.	Discuss farm planning. Describe the process of planning farm activity	As above			
	General Objective: 9.0 Uperformance in agricultur	nderstand the need for eva	luating			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
13	9.1 Know the definition of performance.9.2 Understand the need for evaluating and appraising farm projects.	Describe & explain methods of appraisal and evaluation of farm projects	As above			

	efficiency and size.	Inderstand the various mea				
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
14	10.1 Know the criteria for evaluating efficiency and size. 10.2 Calculate some efficiency ratios. 10.3 Know how to interpret the coefficients of the ratios calculated. 10.4 Understand the characteristics of successful, financially well managed agricultural enterprises. 10.5 Know the criteria for evaluating the financial success and capital position of an agricultural enterprise. 10.6 Learn how to identify costs and benefits and understand their	Explain the various methods of calculating farm production efficiency Describe the measures of financial success on the farm	As above			

	relationship to appraisal of farm projects. 10.7 Know how to measure costs and benefits in relation to farm appraisal involving: i. market prices; ii. valuating non-marginal changes	Describe methods of calculating financial success.				
	iii. distribution; iv. use of shadow prices.					
	General Objective: 11.0 Ur agricultural resources use	nderstand the importance of .	f effective			
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
15	11.1 Understand the theory of equilibrium in factor markets. 11.2 Understand the impact of agricultural labor markets on productivity. 11.3 Know the effect of the use of capital inputs on farms. 11.4 Understand the impact of land acquisition on the economics analysis of agricultural progress.	Discuss and explain the theory of equilibrium in factor markets. Explain the impact of labour on farm productivity. Explain the effect of the use of capital inputs on farms. Explain the impact of land acquisition policy on	As above			

11.5 Know the influence of size of farms on resource management.	the analysis of agricultural progress. Explain the economy of size of farms on resource
	management and profitability.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: AGT 230 - AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

DURATION: 45 HOURS (3 HOURS LECTURES)

UNITS: 2.0

GOAL: This course is designed to acquaint students with the methods of selling modern methods of

farming to adult and young farmers.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student will be able to:-

- 1.0 Know the scope and need for extension work in agriculture.
- 2.0 Understand the principle of agricultural extensions.
- 3.0 Understand the role of communication in extension.
- 4.0 Understand the concept of innovation and adoption in extension.
- 5.0` Understand the importance of audio-visual aids in extension teaching.
- 6.0 Understand the methods of creating teaching situations for adult learners.

7.0	Understand the roles of local leaders in agricultural extension.
8.0	Understand the principles of extension administration.
9.0	Know the role of Agricultural Research Institutes in extension work.
10.0	Understand basic sociological concepts and elements making up the social systems.
11.0	Understand the organization and functioning of Nigerian rural institutions.
12.0	Understand the agents of social change and barriers to social change in Nigeria.

PROGI	RAMME: NATIO	NAL DIPLOMA IN A	GRICULTURAL T	ECHNOLO	GY	
COUR	SE TITLE: AGRICULTUR	AL COU	COURSE CODE: AGT 230 CONTACT HOURS: 30 HF			5: 30 HRS
EXTEN	NSION					
GOAL	This course is designed	to acquaint students wit	h the methods of sell:	ing modern		
	methods of farming to	adult and young farmers				
COUR	S			Practical C	contents:	
SPECI	IFICATION:					
	General Objective: 1.0	Outline the scope and	need for extension			
	work in agriculture.					
Week	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning	Specific	Teachers	Learning
	Objective		Resources	Learning	Activities	Resources
				Objective		
1	1.1 Know the definition of	Explain what agricultur	ral Lecture			
	agricultural extension.	extension means.	materials.			
	1.2 Know the history of	Outline the history of				
	agricultural extension	agricultural extension is	n the			
	in the world.	world.				
	1.3 Understand the	Explain the objectives	of			
	objectives of extension.	extension.				
	1.4 Know the various	List the various compo	nents			
	components of	of agricultural extension	n viz:			

	agricultural extension	method, extension,		
	viz: method, extension,	communication, extension		
	communication,	administration and operation,		
	extension	extension programme		
	administration and	planning and execution.		
	operation, extension	Explain the reason for the		
	programme planning	wide difference between		
	and execution.	available scientific		
		knowledge in farming and		
		rural farmers' level of		
	1.5 Understand the reason	knowledge which needs to		
	for the wide difference	be bridged.		
	between available	Explain the mass adoption of		
	scientific knowledge in	improved farm practices		
	farming and rural	when the knowledge, attitude		
	farmers' level of	and skills of farmers are		
	knowledge which needs	changed through agricultural		
	to be bridged.	extension education.		
	1.6 Be aware of the mass			
	adoption of improved			
	farm practices when the			
	knowledge, attitude and			
	skills of farmers are			
	changed through			
	agricultural extension			
	education.			
2	1.7 Understand the	Help students to evaluate the		
	circumstances under	circumstances under which		
	which adults learn:	adults learn: when		
	when the method of	HOUSE TOURS WILLIAM		
	,, men are medica or		J	

	1	.1 .1 1 01 1 1			
	learning is made	the method of learning is			
	informal;	made informal;			
	the learning process is	the learning process is			
	not made cumbersome;	not made cumbersome;			
	the teacher is	the teacher is acceptable			
	acceptable to them;	to them;			
	the language and the	the language and the			
	approach adopted by	approach adopted by the			
	the teacher are	teacher are understood;			
	understood;	the content of the			
	the content of the	learning is assessed to			
	learning is assessed to	relate to their immediate			
	relate to their	problems and would			
	immediate problems	solve them;			
	and would solve them;	the teacher (extension			
	the teacher (extension	agent) is assessed to be			
	agent) is assessed to be	knowledgeable and			
	knowledgeable and	capable of transmitting			
	capable of transmitting	information effectively.			
	information effectively.	•			
	General Objective: 2.0 Ur	derstand the principle of agri	cultural		
	extensions.				
3	2.1 Learn the following	Explain the following	As above		
	features of extension	features of extension			
	education:	education:			
	i. as a means to help people	i. as a means to help people			
	to help themselves;	to help themselves;			
	ii. as geared towards the	ii. as geared towards the			
	clienteles in their village	clienteles in their village			
	where they live and work.	where they live and work.			

C 11.00	1 1 ''' C 1'CC , .1 1		
iii. use of different met			
to convey information;	, ,		
iv. use of local leaders			
existing institutions;	existing institutions;		
v. involvement of the l			
village dwellers in plan			
extension programmes	extension programmes.		
2.2 Know the three	List the three important		
important methods of	methods of contacting		
contacting clienteles e.	_		
individual, group and i	_		
media methods.	methods.		
2.3 Know how to apply	Explain when each of the		
each of the methods lis			
in 2.2 above according	to be used according to the		
the need of particular	need of particular situations.		
situations.	Help students identify		
2.4 Identify instrument	-		
and equipment that ma			
used in each method	method adopted in above e.g.		
adopted in 2.3 e.g.	i. individual contact method		
i. individual contact	uses spoken language		
method uses spoken	handbills, bulletins.		
language handbills,	ii. Group contact method		
bulletins.	using extension		
ii. Group contact method	od demonstration plots, maps,		
using extension	loudspeaker etc.		
demonstration plots, m	aps, iii. Mass media method using		
loudspeaker etc.	radio, television, talking		
	drum, film strip etc.		

	iii. Mass media method				
	using radio, television,				
	_				
	talking drum, film strip etc.				
	General Objective: 3.0 Un	derstand the role of communi	cation in		
	extension.	derstand the role of communi	cation in		
4	3.1 Know the definition of	Define extension	As above		
	extension communication.	communication.			
	3.2 Learn the different	List the different elements in			
	elements in communication	communication e.g.			
	e.g. communicator, the	communicator, the message			
	message and the receiver of	and the receiver of the			
	the message.	message.			
	3.3 Understand the role of	Describe the role of each of			
	each of the elements in 3.2	the elements in 3.2 in			
	above, in communication.	communication.			
	3.4 Know the	Explain the characteristics of			
	characteristics of each	each element in 3.2 in			
	element in 3.2 above in	extension communication.			
	extension communication.				
	General Objective: 4.0 Un	derstand the concept of innov	ation and	<u> </u>	
	adoption in extension.	•			
5	4.1 Understand the	Explain innovation and	As above		
	concepts of innovation and	adoption in extension			
	adoption in extension	education.			
	education.	List the characteristics of			
	4.2 Know the	agricultural			
	characteristics of	innovations/improved			
	agricultural	technologies.			
	innovations/improved	Discuss the general attitudes			
	technologies.	of rural farmers to			

	1 1 2 D C 1 1	
	4.3 Be aware of the general	innovations and how this
	attitudes of rural farmers to	attitude affects their rate of
	innovations and how this	adoption in agriculture.
	attitude affects their rate of	Identify the different
	adoption in agriculture.	categories of adopters of
	4.4 Know the different	agricultural innovation e.g.
	categories of adopters of	innovators, early adopter,
	agricultural innovation e.g.	late adopters, laggards or
	innovators, early adopter,	non- adopters.
	late adopters, laggards or	Describe the specific
	non- adopters.	attitudes of each category
	4.5 Understand the specific	stated in 4.4 to innovation
	attitudes of each category	adoption.
	stated in 4.4 above to	
	innovation adoption.	
6	4.6 Learn the socio-	List the socio-cultural,
	cultural, economic and	economic and environmental
	environmental variables	variables that may influence
	that may influence the rate	the rate of innovation
	of innovation adoption	adoption among farmers in a
	among farmers in a	community.
	community.	Describe the expected socio-
	4.7 Understand the	economic effects of mass
	expected socio-economic	adoption of agricultural
	effects of mass adoption of	innovations.
	agricultural innovations.	Explain the steps that a
	4.8 Learn the steps that a	normal adopter goes through
	<u> </u>	
	normal adopter goes	before finally adopts an
	I Alemannale leaffana finaall	
	through before finally adopts an innovation in	innovation in agriculture e.g. awareness, trial etc.`

	agriculture e.g. awareness,				
	trial etc.`				
	General Objective: 5.0`Uı	nderstand the importance of a	udio-visual	•	1
	aids in extension teaching.	•			
7	5.1 Understand the role of	Describe the role of audio-	As above		
	audio-visual aids in	visual aids in extension.			
	extension.	Identify the common audio-			
	5.2 Learn about the	visual aids used in extension			
	common audio-visual aids	teaching e.g. film strips maps			
	used in extension teaching	overhead projector etc.			
	e.g. film strips maps	Show how to communicate			
	overhead projector etc.	with people using visual and			
	5.3 Know how to	audio-visual materials			
	communicate with people	players, television, posters,			
	using visual and audio-	free hand sketches, maps and			
	visual materials players,	models.			
	television, posters, free	Demonstrate how to take			
	hand sketches, maps and	photographs of interesting			
	models.	agricultural materials and			
8	5.4 Take photographs of	scene and develop and print			
	interesting agricultural	pictures for exhibition.			
	materials and scene and	Show students how to			
	develop and print pictures	maintain and service audio			
	for exhibition.	visual equipment.			
	5.5 Know how to maintain	Teach how to sketch and			
	and service audio visual	model agricultural scenes for			
	equipment.	exhibition and teaching.			
	5.6 Sketch and model				
	agricultural scenes for				
	exhibition and teaching.				

		nderstand the methods of crea	ting		
	teaching situations for adul			•	
9	6.1 Understand the	Define the term teaching	As above		
	definition of the term	situation.			
	teaching situation.	List the various situations			
	6.2 Know the various	under which teaching and			
	situations under which	learning by adults can take			
	teaching and learning by	place e.g. on extension			
	adults can take place e.g.	demonstration plots, during			
	on extension demonstration	study tours, field days etc.			
	plots, during study tours,	Describe how to plan and			
	field days etc.	execute a successful field			
	6.3 Know how to plan and	trip.			
	execute a successful field	Describe how to plan for and			
	trip.	participate in agricultural			
	6.4 Know how to plan for	shows and farmers festivals.			
	and participate in	Describe how exhibits are			
	agricultural shows and	displayed to visitors and how			
	farmers festivals.	fairs and shows can pass for			
	6.5 Learn how exhibits are	a learning situation.			
	displayed to visitors and				
	how fairs and shows can				
	pass for a learning				
	situation.				
	3	nderstand the roles of local lea	ders in		
	agricultural extension.				
10	7.1 Understand what a local	Describe a local leader.	As above		
	leader does.	Describe the methods and			
	7.2 Know the methods and	roles of local leadership			
	roles of local leadership	among various tribes in			
		Nigeria.			

among various tribes in	Discuss the merits and	
Nigeria.	demerits of the use of local	
7.3 Understand the merits	leaders in agricultural	
and demerits of the use of	extension e.g. abuse of	
local leaders in agricultural	power, inaccessibility etc.	
extension e.g. abuse of	Define the term para-	
power, inaccessibility etc.	professional in local	
7.4 Know the definition	extension.	
and role of the para-	Describe how	
professional in local	paraprofessionals are trained	
extension.	for extension.	
7.5 Understand how	Discuss the various types of	
paraprofessionals are	leaders in extension e.g.	
trained for extension.	Democratic leaders,	
7.6 Know the various types	Authoritarian leader	
of leaders in extension e.g.	Charismatic leader.	
Democratic leaders,	Explain the value of	
Authoritarian leader	intensive and continual	
Charismatic leader.	training of leaders to	
7.7 Understand the value of	improve their technical	
intensive and continual	competence on the job.	
training of leaders to		
improve their technical		
competence on the job.		

	General Objective: 8.0 Ur administration.	derstand the principles of extension		
11	8.1 Know the roles of top personnel in extension	Identify top personnel in extension administration		

administration e.g.	e.g. extension specialist,		
extension specialist, subject	subject matter specialists		
matter specialists e.g.	e.g. entomologists, soil		
entomologists, soil	scientists etc.		
scientists etc.	Explain the roles of		
8.2 Understand the roles of	intermediate and village		
intermediate and village	level extension agents in		
level extension agents in	extension work.		
extension work.	List the main tasks of an		
8.3 Know the main tasks of	extension administrator.		
an extension administrator.	List the advantages of		
8.4 Know the advantages of	training and retraining		
training and retraining	extension workers.		
extension workers.	Describe the different types		
8.5 Know the different	of training opportunities		
types of training	open to extension work e.g.		
opportunities open to	the training and visit		
extension work e.g. the	system (T & V).		
training and visit system (T	Discuss the "Up-down" and		
& V).	"Down-UP" approaches in		
8.6 Understand the "Up-	extension-development.		
Down" and "Down-Up"	Estimate the effectiveness		
approaches in extension-	of the extension system in		
development.	Nigeria.		
8.7 Understand the	Describe how a successful		
effectiveness of the	extension programme could		
extension system in	be initiated, executed and		
Nigeria.	appraised.		
8.8 Know how a successful	Define planned programme		
extension programme could	and work plan.		

	be initiated, executed and appraised. 8.9 Know the definition of planned programme and work plan. 8.10 Distinguish between planned programme and work plan. 8.11 Understand when to use the methods of appraising extension programmes e.g. everyday observation, informal studies.	Distinguish between planned programme and work plan. Describe the methods of appraising extension programmes e.g. everyday observation, informal studies and explain when they are best used			
		now the role of Agricultural R	esearch		
12	9.1 Understand the roles of Agricultural Research Institutes in the production of agricultural technologies and extension work 9.2 Know how to access the latest information from the appropriate arm/unit in Agricultural Research Institute for use by farmers. 9.3 Communicate research findings from Research	Explain the roles of Agricultural Research Institutes in the production of agricultural technologies and extension work. Show students how to access the latest information from the appropriate arm/unit in Agricultural Research Institute for use by farmers. Explain how to communicate research	As above		

Institutes to farmers and	findings from Research		
monitor its use.	Institutes to farmers and		
9.4 Know how to identify	monitor its use.		
farmers' problems and	Explain how to identify		
relay back to appropriate	farmers' problems and relay		
unit in the Agricultural	back to appropriate unit in		
Research Institute.	the Agricultural Research		
	Institute.		

				Practical C	ontents:	
	General Objective: 10.0 Und	erstand basic sociological con	cepts and			
	elements making up the socia	al systems.				
Week	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources
				Objective		
13	7.1 Understand the definition	Define society.	As above			
	of society.	Explain social organization.				
	7.2 Understand the concept	List and describe major				
	of social organization.	social systems and values:-				
	7.3 Know the major social	viz:				
	systems and values:- viz:	law abiding;				
	law abiding;	devotion to duty;				

devotion to duty; humility; piety etc. 7.4 Learn the social norms and beliefs of Nigerian society. 7.5 Understand the impact of Nigeria socio-cultural values on innovations 7.6 Understand: social stratification; social class; caste system; ethnocentrisms; cultural lag.	humility; piety etc. Classify and describe social norms and beliefs with respect to Nigerian society. Outline the impact of Nigeria socio-cultural values on innovations Explain:- social stratification; social class; caste system; ethnocentrisms; cultural lag.		
cultural lag.			
7.7 Know basic details of the following rural family types in Nigeria: Monogamy, polygamy, polyandry etc. 7.8 Know the different marital relationships in rural Nigeria e.g. patrilocal, matrilocal; abuncle – local etc. 7.9 Understand the roles of churches, mosques, peer groups, farmers' associations, council of obas	Describe the following rural family types in Nigeria: Monogamy, polygamy, polyandry etc. Describe the different marital relationships in rural Nigeria e.g. patrilocal, matrilocal; abuncle – local etc. Explain the roles of churches, mosques, peer groups, farmers' associations, council of obas and chiefs in the rural social system.		

	and chiefs in	the rural social					
	system.						
	General Obje	ective: 11.0 Unde	erstand the o	rganization and	functioning		
	of Nigerian	rural institutions	S.				
14	8.1 Learn all	the tribal	List all the t	ribal groupings	As above		
	groupings in	Nigeria.	in Nigeria.				
	8.2 Know the	e areas occupied	Locate the a	reas occupied			
	by the tribal	groupings listed		groupings listed			
		ap of Nigeria.	in 8.1 on a r	nap of Nigeria.			
	8.3 Know the	e characteristics	Describe the	e characteristics			
	of the unit far	mily among the	of the unit f	amily among the			
	following trib	bal groups in		ibal groups in			
	Nigeria:-		Nigeria:-				
	Hausa,	Ibo,	Hausa,	Ibo,			
	Yoruba;	Fulani	Yoruba;	Fulani			
	Edo;	Efiki;	Edo;	Efiki;			
	Ibibio,	Gwari;	Ibibio,	Gwari;			
	Ijaw;	Tivs;	Ijaw;	Tivs;			
	Igalas;	Birons;	Igalas;	Birons;			
	Angas;	Idomas;	Angas;	Idomas;			
	The Jukuns.		The Jukuns.				
	With regard t		With regard				
	*	f marriage;	-	ern of marriage;			
	_	f children;		ng of children;			
	inheritand	*		ritance;			
		family system.		mily system.	_		
				gents of social ch	ange and		
4.5		ocial change in N			I	1	
15	9.1 Know the	-		process of social	As above		
	social change	e in society.	change in a	society.			

	T	T =		
	9.2 Understand the factors	Outline the factors that		
	that affect the rate of social	affect the rate of social		
	change in a society.	change in a society.		
	e.g. Education, illiteracy,	e.g. Education, illiteracy,		
	religion, culture, imported	religion, culture, imported		
	culture, etc.	culture, etc.		
	9.3 Know the agents of	List and describe agents of		
	social change in Nigeria e.g.	social change in Nigeria e.g.		
	tourism, education,	tourism, education,		
	agriculture etc.	agriculture etc.		
	9.4 Understand how	Explain how religious rural		
	religious rural belief affects	belief affects agricultural		
	agricultural production in	production in Nigeria e.g.		
	Nigeria e.g.	sacred bushes;		
	sacred bushes;	native holy days		
	native holy days	taboo animals and		
	taboo animals and	crops etc.		
	crops etc.			
	9.5 Know the culture – based	Explain the culture – based		
	barriers to rural social,	barriers to rural social,		
	change e.g.	change e.g.		
	Tradition, beliefs, relative	Tradition, beliefs, relative		
	values etc.	values etc.		
	9.6 Understand social	Discuss social barriers to		
	barriers to change in the	change in the rural		
	rural community e.g.	community e.g.		
	responsibilities, social	responsibilities, social		
	structure.	structure.		
	9.7 Know psychological	Explain psychological		
	barriers to social change in	barriers to social change in		
L	1 8	1	L	

rural communities e.g.	rural communities e.g.		
attitudes of rural people to	attitudes of rural people to		
government personnel,	government personnel,		
towards gifts etc.	towards gifts etc.		
9.8 Understand	Illustrate communication as		
communication as a factor in	a factor in rural social		
rural social change e.g.	change e.g. language,		
language, picture, learning	picture, learning problems.		
problems.			

AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY MINIMUM LIST OF EQUIPMENT: NATIONAL DIPLOMA ONLY

1.0 Laboratory: General Biology/Pathology/Entomology

1.0 General Biology

See list of Equipment for

STB 111

STB 112

STB 121

STB 122

1.1 Microbiology and Pathology:

ITEM	OUANTITY	REMARK
1121,1	Q01111111	

Autoclave	1	
Refrigerator	1	
Platinum wire loops	30	
Incubator	1	
Anaerobic jar	2	
Lovibond colour comparators	2	
Milk sampling outfit	2	
Colony counter	1	
Centrifuge	1	
Water bath	1	
Electronic balance	2	
Microscopes		
Simple	5	
Compound	5	
Staining troughs	15	
Magnifying glasses	15	
Insect cages and cobinets	5	
Specimen bottles	20	
Insect nets	30	
Lamps	10	
Mist nets	10	
Cool boxes	10	

2.0 Laboratory: General Chemistry/Animal/Plant Nutrition:

2.1 General Chemistry:

See list of Equipment for

BCH 111

BCH 121

2.2 Animal/Plant Nutrition:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Oven	1	
Centrifuge	1	
Chemical balance	2	
Desicator	2	
Pestle and mortar	2	
Flask shaker	2	
Kjedhal nitrogen determination apparatus	1	
Grinder/blender	1	
Colorimeter	1	

3.0 Laboratory: Physics:

3.1 See list of Equipment for

BPP 111 BCH 121

4.0 Laboratory: Soil Laboratory:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Drying oven soils	1	
pH metre	1	
Electric furnace	1	

Electric balance	2	
Beam balance	2	
Soil sieve (mesh)	2	
Soil sedimentation apparatus	2	
Soil capillary determination	2	
Soil humidity determination apparatus	2	
Soil testing outfit	3	
Soil angers	5	
Humidity cabinet	1	
Soil moisture meter	2	
Soil salt tester	1	

5.0 Drawing Room:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Drawing boards and tables	35	
Drafting set	5	
T square	10	
Set square	10	
Protractors	10	
Lettering set	10	

1	

7.0 Meteorological Station:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Stevensons screen	1	
Thermo hydrographs	1	
Maximum and minimum thermometer	2	
Rain gauge	2	
Measuring glasses	2	
Wind vane	1	
Anemometers	2	
Evaporimeters	2	
Hygrometers	2	
Barometers	2	

8.0 Audio Visual Room:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Video recorder	2	
Slide projector	2	
Overhead projector	2	
Film projector	2	
Magnetic board	2	

Public address system	1	
Television set	2	
Cameras	5	
Enlarger	1	Dark room
Photo dryer	1	
Photo cutter	1	
Tables for drawing	5	To sit 6 each
Water colours		
Drawing pencils		
Drawing pens		
Display cabinets and		
boards		

9.0 Pest Control Equipment Store:

1_1		
ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Knapsack pressure sprayer	2	
Motorized mist sprayer	1	
Handy sprayer	5	
Hand sprayer with container	5	
Flood jet nozzles (1.5 Ok)	4	
Boom sprayer	2	

10.0 Farm Machinery Shed:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Tractors	4	
Disc plough	4	
Disc harrows	4	

4 wheel trailer Stump jumper Earth scoop Rotovators Versafile cultivators Mould board ridge Tractor which Tractor pulley	2 1 1 1 2 2	
Earth scoop Rotovators Versafile cultivators Mould board ridge Tractor which		
Rotovators Versafile cultivators Mould board ridge Tractor which		
Versafile cultivators Mould board ridge Tractor which		
Mould board ridge Tractor which		
Tractor which		
	2	
Tractor pulley		
	2	
Versa file seed loader	2	
Seed drill	2	
Combine harvester	2	
Seed cleaner	1	
Seed grader	2	
Hay baler	1	
Cutter bay mower	1	
Rotary slasher	1	
Fertilizer spreader	1	
Cereal threasher	1	
Forage shreader with cut hood	1	
Sub soiler	2	
Versatile mould board plough	3	
Manual maize planter	2	
Spike tooth harrow	1	
Rice planter	2	
Root cutter	1	
	1	
Interrow weeder		
	Fertilizer spreader Cereal threasher Forage shreader with cut hood Sub soiler Versatile mould board plough Manual maize planter Spike tooth harrow Rice planter	Fertilizer spreader Cereal threasher Forage shreader with cut hood Sub soiler Versatile mould board plough Manual maize planter Spike tooth harrow Rice planter Root cutter 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

11.0 Crop Storage and Processing:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Rice milling machine	1	
Rice threasher	1	
Rice parboil machine	1	
Groundnut decorticator	1	
Maize sheller	1	
Hand oil press	1	
Grain drier	1	
Cassava peeler	1	
Cassava grater	1	
Silos		
Gribs	Various	Size
Yarm barns	Various	Size
Rhumbus	various	size
Refrigerated ware house		

12.0 Nursery Tools Store:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Watering system (spraying)	5	
Seed sowers	5	
Root pruners	5	
Plant lifters	5	
Flame weeder and hedgers	5	
G.H.P. pump	5	
Secatours	2	
Planting hoes	10	
Spade	10	
Pick axe	10	

Hand trowel	10	
Wheel barrows	10	
Watering cans	10	
Head pans	10	
Matchets	10	
Cutting knives	10	

13.0 Wood/Metal/Maintenance Workshop:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
WOOD WORK SECTION		
Working benches with vice	10	
Band saw	2	
Surface planer	2	
Thickness planer	2	
Drilling machine	1	
HAND TOOLS		
Saws, chisel, try square, gauges, rulers,		
screwdrivers, set of drin bit hammers, pincers, oil	15	
stones, planners etc.		
METAL WORK SECTION:		
Lathe machine	1	
Pipe benders	3	
Anvils	3	
Micrometers (insides, outside)	1	
Stock and dice set	5	
Drill sets	5	
Electrical hand drills	2	
Hydraulic jack 12 and 15 tons	1	

	_	T
Tool boxes	5	
Box of drill	4	
Battery charger	1	
Grease gun	2	
Pipe cutters	1	
Scribers	1	
Steel ruler	5	
Mallet sets	2	
Pipe screwing – threading	2	
Arch welding equipment working benches	8	
Arc welder	42	
Electric grinder	2	
Welding gloves	15	
Welding helmet	15	
Wire brush	5	
Welding boots and screen Soldering equipment	15	
Blow torch		
Tin snips	4	
Soldering flux	4	
Sheet metal sheer	4	
Mallet hammer	4	
Hack saw	4	
Oxygen and acetylene bottles	4	
Oxygen and acetylene regulator	2	
Cylinder wrenches	2	
Spark lighter	3	
	5	
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP		
Tool boxes	5	
Hydraulic jack	2	
Service pit	1	

Tool boxes	5	
Teaching model or scraps of		
Tractors engines		
Trailers		
Ploughs		
Other farm implements.		

14.0 Irrigation Equipments:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Sprinkler irrigation kit 2,000	15	
Hoses		
Rotating sprinkler for 5 acres	103	
Big boss irrigation gun for 20 acres	10	
Centre pivot irrigation system for 20 acres	1	
Current meter	2	
Irrigation water tester	2	
Electric motor pump	1	

15.0 Others

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Feed mill with accessories	1	
Fish pond	1	
Green house	1	

16.0 Crop Farm (Teaching and Commercial)

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
Nursery	5	
Horticultural farm	10	

Orchard	10	
Crop farm		
Tubers	10	
Cereals	100	
Grains		
Fertilizer store	1	
Manure store	1	
Implement store	1	

17.0 Animal farm (Teaching and Commercial)

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
POULTRY		
Laying unit	1000	Capacity
Brooder unit	1000	"
Deep litter	1000	"
Hatchery	1	
Incubators	3	Various sizes
Goat unit	80	"
Sheep un it	80	"
Rabbitry	80	"
Piggery	80	"
Beef cattle	50	"
Dairy cattle	50	
Milking parlour	1	
Slaughter house with slab	1	
Dip slab	1	
Hay barn	1	
Store: to contain equipment for		

Watering and feeding troughs	
Castration	
Dehorning	
Dehooting	
Teeth cutting	
Tagging and notching	
Tattooing	
Skin and horn branding	
Slaughtering	
Dressing and cutting	
Cold storage	

Outline Reading List for National Diploma in Agricultural Technology

(NB All titles available on amazon.com)

Yousef, MK (1982). Animal Production in the Tropics. Praeger

Taylor and Field. (2007). Scientific Animal Production. Prentice Hall.

Nutrient Requirements of Beef Cattle: Update 2000. National Academy Press.

Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle: Seventh Edition 2001. National Academy Press.

Field and Solie (2007). Introduction to Agricultural Engineering Technology: A Problem Solving Approach. Springer.

Finch, Samuel and Lane. (2002). Lockhart and Wiseman's Crop Husbandry. 8th Ed. Woodhead Publishing.

Penson et al. (2005). Introduction to Agricultural Economics. 4th Ed. Prentice Hall.

Gardner et al. (2001). Handbook of Agricultural Economics: Marketing, Distribution and Consumers. North Holland.

Starr, C. (2005). Woodland Management: A Practical Guide. The Crowoood Press.

White, R. (2005). Principles and Practice of Soil Science: the Soil as a Natural Resource. WileyBlackwell.

Adams (2008). Principles of Horticulture. 5th Ed. Butterworth-Heinemann

Dawson, P. (2006). A Handbook for Horticultural Students. Dawson.

Zaleski. (2005). Principles of Swine Production. Prentice Hall.

Devendra et al. (1983). Goat and Sheep Production in the Tropics. Longman.

Scott A.H. (2008) Handbook of Irrigation and Drainage. Read Books.

Peacock, P. (2008). Keeping Bees: a Complete Practical Guide. Gaia Books.

Black, BJ (1994). Basic Engineering Practice: Workshop Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann.

Bogden AV. (1977). Tropical Pasture and Fodder Plants. Longman.

Davies, Eagle and Finney. (2002). Soil (Resource Management). Farming Press.

Soffe, R. (2003). The Agricultural Notebook. WileyBlackwell.

Daghir, N. (2008). Poultry Production in Hot Climates. 2nd Ed. CABI.

Hunt, D. (2007). Farm Power and Machinery Management. Waveland PR Inc.

Kay, Edwards and Duffy. (2007). Farm Management. 6th Ed. McGraw Hill Education.

Bazeley and Hayton. (2002). Practical Cattle Farming. The Crowood Press.

Various. (2008). Live Stock and Dairy Farming, a Non-Technical Manual for the Successful Breeding, Care and Management of Farm Animals, the Dairy Herd, and the Essentials of Dairy Production. Unknown publisher.

Williams, J. (Ed) (2009). The Complete Textbook of Animal Health and Welfare. Saunders.

Ison and Russell (Eds) (2007). Agricultural Extension and Rural Development. Cambridge University Press.